



Project Manual

2021 SMSD Early Childhood Education Center – Remodel: Ceiling & Light Replacement

Bid/Construction Documents

Bid No. 22-008

1 February 2022

SMSD Early Childhood Education Center

6701 W. 83rd Street

Overland Park, KS 66204

Kevin Cowan Architects, LLC

7840 Conser St

Overland Park, KS 66204

913-341-3288

SECTION 00 00 07
DISCLAIMERS OF RESPONSIBILITY

DISCLAIMER OF RESPONSIBILITY - ARCHITECT

It is hereby specified, pursuant to Kansas State law, the Architectural documents intended to be Authenticated by the Architect, Kevin Cowan Architects, and by the undersigned' seal are limited to:

I, **Greg Hasselwander**, hereby specify that the Specification Sections intended to be authenticated by my seal are limited to:

SPECIFICATIONS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

- 04350 Bid Security Form
5% Bid Security
- 04153 Bidders Qualifications Form

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 01010 Summary
- 01020 Contract Considerations
- 01040 Coordination
- 01095 Referenced Standards and Definitions
- 01200 Project Meetings
- 01210 Allowances
- 01300 Submittals
- 01400 Quality Control
- 01500 Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
- 01600 Materials and Equipment
- 01631 Pre-Bid Product Substitutions
- 01700 Project Closeout
- 01710 Construction Housekeeping
- 01711 Cleaning
- 01731 Cutting and Patching
- 01732 Selective Demolition
- 01740 Warranties and Bonds

DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

- 03540 Hydraulic Cement Underlayment

DIVISION 9 FINISHES

- 09250 Gypsum Board Assemblies
- 09510 Acoustical Ceiling
- 09678 Resilient Wall Base and Accessories
- 09680 Carpet Tile
- 09910 Painting

DRAWINGS

ARCHITECTURAL

COVER SHEET - TITLE INDEX/ABBREVIATIONS/LEGEND/ GENERAL NOTES

- AG01 CODE STUDY & GROUND LEVEL CODE PLAN
- AG02 LOWER LEVEL CODE PLAN
- A100 KEY PLAN & PARTIAL DEMO/IMPROVE FLOOR PLANS
- A101 PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION CEILING PLANS
- A102 PARTIAL ENLARGED DEMOLITION CEILING PLAN
- A901 PARTIAL ENLARGED IMPROVEMENT CEILING PLANS
- A902 PARTIAL ENLARGED IMPROVEMENT CEILING PLAN

And I hereby disclaim any responsibility for all other drawings, specifications, estimates, reports, or other documents or instruments relating to or intended to be used for any part or parts of the *following School*:

Shawnee Mission Early Childhood Education Center Remodel: Ceiling & Light Replacement

Bid No. 22-008

Broadmoor Multi-Use Center

By: Gregory J. Hasselwander



Gregory Joe Hasselwander, A-3502

SMSD Early Childhood Education Center Remodel: Ceiling & Light Replacement

BID DOCUMENTS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

00005	Cover Sheet
00007	Disclaimer of Responsibility – Architect
00007	Disclaimer of Responsibility – Mechanical/Electrical Engineer
00110	Table of Contents
00115	Drawing Index

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

	(SEE ALSO CONSTRUCTION MANUAL)	
04350	Bid Security Form	1
	5% Bid Security	1
04153	Bidders Qualifications Form	1-5

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01010	Summary	1-3
01020	Contract Considerations	1-6
01040	Coordination	1-6
01095	Referenced Standards and Definitions	1-3
01200	Project Meetings	1-4
01210	Allowances	1-2
01300	Submittals	1-8
01400	Quality Control	1-4
01500	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls	1-4
01600	Materials and Equipment	1-3
01631	Pre-Bid Product Substitutions	1-6
01700	Project Closeout	1-8
01710	Construction Housekeeping	1-4
01711	Cleaning	1-2
01731	Cutting and Patching	1-4
01732	Selective Demolition	1-5
01740	Warranties and Bonds	1-3

DIVISION 2 SITE CONSTRUCTION (NO WORK THIS SECTION)

DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

03540	Hydraulic Cement Underlayment	1-4
-------	-------------------------------	-----

DIVISION 4 MASONRY (NO WORK THIS SECTION)

DIVISION 5 METALS (NO WORK THIS SECTION)

DIVISION 6 WOOD AND PLASTIC (NO WORK THIS SECTION)

DIVISION 7 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION (NO WORK THIS SECTION)

DIVISION 8 DOORS AND WINDOWS (NO WORK THIS SECTION)

SMSD Early Childhood Education Center Remodel: Ceiling & Light Replacement

DIVISION 9	FINISHES	
09250	Gypsum Board Assemblies	1-6
09510	Acoustical Ceiling	1-5
09678	Resilient Wall Base and Accessories	1-4
09680	Carpet Tile	1-5
09910	Painting	1-8
DIVISION 10	SPECIALTIES	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 11	SITE CONSTRUCTION	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 12	FURNISHINGS	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 13	SITE CONSTRUCTION	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 14	SITE CONSTRUCTION	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 22	PLUMBING	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 23	MECHANICAL	
	(NO WORK THIS SECTION)	
DIVISION 26	ELECTRICAL	
260010	Electrical Provisions	1-7
260011	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods	1-2
260013	Project Coordination	3-6
260505	Electrical Demolition	1-3
260519	Wire and Cable	1-3
260526	Grounding	1-3
260529	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	1-3
260533	Raceways and Boxes	1-5
260553	Electrical Identification	1-2
260923	Lighting Control Devices	1-2
260944	Distributed Digital Lighting Control System	1-8
262726	Wiring Devices	1-5
265000	Lighting	1-3
265100	Interior Lighting	1-3
DIVISION 27	COMMUNICATIONS	
270500	Common Work for Communications	1
270505	Communications Demolition	1
271100	Communications Equipment Room Fittings	1-3
271300	Communications Cabling	1-7

End of Section 00110

DRAWING INDEX

SMSD Early Childhood Education Center Remodel: Ceiling & Light Replacement - DRAWINGS (13 sheets)

A - ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS (8 sheets)

	COVER SHEET
AG01	CODE STUDY & GROUND LEVEL CODE PLAN
AG02	LOWER LEVEL CODE PLAN
A100	KEY PLAN & PARTIAL DEMO/IMPROVE FLOOR PLANS
A101	GROUND & LOWER LEVEL KEY PLANS
A102	ENLARGED PARTIAL DEMOLITION/IMPROVEMENT PLANS
A901	ENLARGED PARTIAL DEMOLITION PLANS
A902	ENLARGED PARTIAL IMPROVEMENT PLANS

MEP – MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL/PLUMBING DRAWINGS (5 sheets)

MEP101	MEP COVER SHEET
DE101	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING – DEMOLITION PLANS
DE102	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING – DEMOLITION PLAN
E101	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING – IMPROVEMENT PLANS
E102	ELECTRICAL LIGHTING – IMPROVEMENT PLAN

**SECTION 04350
BID SECURITY FORMS**

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

- A. The Owner provided Bid Bond is attached for use
- B. A properly executed form is required to be submitted with each copy of the Bid.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NOT USED

End of Section 04350

SHAWNEE MISSION PUBLIC SCHOOLS
8200 West 71st Street
SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66204

5% BID SECURITY FORM

If the bid for this project is equal to or greater than \$10,000, bid security is required.

Bid Security issued to: Shawnee Mission Public Schools, in the amount of **5%** of the total amount of your Bid shall accompany your Bid as a guarantee that, if awarded all or part of the Bid, your firm will enter into contract to complete the work per the Bid Specifications. **Cashier checks and certified checks should be made payable to Shawnee Mission USD #512.**

If the firm awarded the Bid defaults in entering into a contract for the execution of the work specified, the Bid Security will become the property of the School District. Bids not accepted within ninety (90) days after the time set for submission will have their Bid Securities returned.

PLEASE NOTE: Should you submit a cashier check or certified check instead of a bid bond; the following steps will be used by **SMSD** in the handling of that check:

- 1) **SMSD** will deposit your check into a **SMSD** bank account within 2-3 days after bid opening.
- 2) Within four (4) weeks after board approval of the bid, a district check shall be mailed to the non-successful bidder(s) to reimburse them for the exact amount of their cashier/certified check.
- 3) Within four (4) weeks after the completion of a formal written and properly signed contract, or the issuance of a **SMSD** purchase order, a district check shall be mailed to the successful bidder(s) for the exact amount of their cashier/certified check.

NOTE: IF BID SECURITY IS NOT ENCLOSED WITH THE BID, IT WILL BE CAUSE FOR REJECTION OF THE BID.

<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Company	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ Amount of Total Bid
---	--

<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Address	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ Amount of Bid Bond
---	---

 Bid Security attached to this form. (Please send the two together.)

<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Signature of Authorized Representative	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Phone
--	---

<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Please Print Name	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Position
---	--

**SECTION 04513
BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS FORMS**

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

- A. The American Institute of Architects Document A305 "Contractor's Qualifications Statement", 1986 Edition, and is bound herein.
- B. Samples of the Bidder's Qualifications Form may be obtained from the American Institute of Architects, 1801 McGee St #100, Kansas City, MO 64108, 816-221-3485, or AIA Kansas, 700 SW Jackson Street, Suite 209, Topeka, Kansas 66603, 800-444-9853.
- C. A properly executed form is required to be submitted with each copy of the Bid.
- D. Form shall include contact name, address, phone number, and e-mail address.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NOT USED

End of Section 04513

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description of the Work.
- B. Work under other contracts.
- C. Products furnished by the owner.
- D. Contractor use of site (and premises).
- E. Code of Conduct.
- F. Existing conditions.
- G. Work sequence, Schedule for Completion and liquidated damages.
- H. Owner occupancy.
- I. Additional owner requested bid breakdown.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, facilities, insurance, management, equipment, services, employee training and testing, and agreements necessary to perform the work required for the SMSD Early Childhood Center Remodel: Ceiling & Light Replacement.

General construction for this bid shall require mobilization at project sites. The bidder must perform the work in its entirety. Transferring or sharing prime responsibility for the work will not be allowed and will be considered cause for termination.
- B. The Contractor shall be represented full time by a competent Superintendent from beginning of the work until final completion. The General Contractor shall provide adequate supervision to cover all Work and shall oversee and direct the daily construction activities at the work site including scheduling of workers and delivery of equipment and materials to meet the project schedule. The superintendent shall also inspect work in progress to ensure that work conforms to the plans and specifications.
- C. The work includes, but is not necessarily limited to the following:
Construction consists of removal of existing ceilings and lighting at all locations shown on the drawings, as well as removal of flooring at one location shown on the drawings and prep/repair floor slab to receive new carpet tile flooring, resilient base and new metal transition(s) as shown on the drawings.

1.03 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS.

- A. The Owner has retained an "on-call" abatement Contractor to remove materials affected by the Work, which contain hazardous materials. Known materials in locations affected by the Work will be removed prior to commencement of Work by the General Contractor in that area. The General Contractor shall notify the Architect and Owner of any material suspected to be hazardous and identified or required to be removed for the new construction, prior to proceeding with demolition.
 - 1. Contractor shall review the Owner's AHERA Inspection reports, on file at SMSD Operations and Maintenance offices, which identify locations of hazardous materials, prior to commencing any Work. These reports identify materials which must be abated by the Owner's Abatement Contractor. The Contractor shall review existing conditions and identify any locations where the Work will affect the hazardous materials identified in the reports or observed, prior to the

commencement of Work.

- B. Items noted 'NIC' (Not in Contract), will be furnished and installed by owner.
- C. Owner will remove and retain possession of items to be maintained, except as described to be salvaged by the Contractor, prior to start of building and/or demolition activities.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for all fees required to obtain building/construction permits, land disturbance, street degradation, etc. fees, with all authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. The Contractor is responsible for the scheduling, phasing, and coordination of all work required to be performed by the respective utility suppliers or their agents. This includes, but is not limited to, work performed by:
 - 1. Water District No. 1 of Johnson County
 - 2. Evergy
 - 3. Southwestern Bell (Telephone)
 - 4. Time Warner Cable (Cable Television)
 - 5. Johnson County Wastewater (sanitary sewer)
 - 6. Kansas Gas Service

1.04 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. Limit use of site and premises to area(s) designated by the Owner, to allow owner occupancy and use of portions of the existing building, parking lots, and hard play areas not required for Work or staging during construction. During construction, the Contractor shall keep the existing building, including construction areas "dry and weather-tight" at all times.
- B. The Contractor shall coordinate the use of the site and location for all equipment storage, job trailers, dumpsters, portable lavatory facilities, generators, etc., with the Architect and Owner. The owner shall have the final approval for all site use by the contractor.

1.05 CONTRACTOR AND VENDOR EMPLOYEES CODE OF CONDUCT

- A. Shawnee Mission Public Schools requests that all contractor and vendor employees conduct themselves in an acceptable manner while performing work on school district property. The following items are prohibited on school district property:
 - 1. No physical or verbal contact is to be made with students or non-designated staff.
 - 2. No smoking in public or student occupied areas of the building or areas of the site.
 - 3. No drugs and/or alcohol are to be consumed or present on district sites.
 - 4. No firearms, or hunting items, are to be present on the site.
 - 5. Foul and/or abrasive language is not to be used.
 - 6. All workers are to wear clothing on all parts of their body; no shirtless workers. Apparel should be appropriate to a school campus.
 - 7. Utilize designated areas for vehicle access and parking, material storage, etc.
 - 8. All workers are to wear a nametag, which identifies the company name and the individual's name.

1.06 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- A. The contract drawings are based on information taken from original construction drawings and from inspections of the site.
- B. Bidders are advised that "as-built" conditions may vary from those shown on the drawings. Bidders shall not later request, nor expect to receive, additional payment for work related to variations which can be determined by examination of the existing building and site, by the date set for receipt of Bids for this Contract.

1.07 WORK SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULING

- A. The Contractor and all Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and Suppliers shall furnish sufficient forces, supervision, construction plant and equipment, and shall work such hours as may be required to ensure the prosecution of the work in accordance with the Progress Schedule stated herein. If in the opinion of the Owner, the Contractor falls behind the Progress Schedule, the Contractor shall take such steps as may be necessary to improve the progress and the Owner may require them to increase the number of shifts, and/or overtime operations, days of work including holidays, Saturdays and Sundays, all without additional costs to the Owner.
- B. Schedule requirements for the project are outlined in the Construction Manual.

1.08 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. The existing buildings, parking lots and hard play areas will be used and occupied by the Shawnee Mission School District during portions of the Contract Time. Occupants will include, but not be limited to: students, faculty, parents, and other groups so authorized to use the building and/or site by the school district.
- B. **The school is unoccupied for summer recess and will be available for General Contractor access.**
- C. The work shall be confined to limited areas of the site. The Contractor shall work with the Project Team to develop a schedule of areas to receive work. The schedule will identify specific areas of the building and site to receive work at specific times. This schedule shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect for approval before the work begins.
- D. The Owner will move loose furnishings out of the existing building with its own work forces prior to scheduled demolition. This will include furniture, equipment, wall hangings, books, maps, clocks, and loose educational materials prohibiting work.

1.09 ADDITIONAL OWNER REQUESTED BID BREAKDOWN

- A. The following listing of major subcontractors/material suppliers performing work on the project is to be submitted within 72 hours of the bid. Substitutions in the submitted list require the owner's written permission.

Work Scope

Subcontractor/Material Supplier

Interior Demolition:

Concrete Floor Prep:

Gyp. Bd. Assemblies:

Carpet Tile, Resilient Base and Metal Transitions:

Painting:

Electrical:

Communications:

END OF SECTION 01010

SECTION 01020 - CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Allowances
- B. Schedule of values.
- C. Bid Cost Breakdown.
- D. Application for Progress Payment.
- E. Application for Final Payment
- F. Change Orders and/or Clarifications.

1.01 ALLOWANCES

- A. Certain materials and equipment are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. In some cases, these allowances include installation. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. The Contractor will submit to the Architect, a Schedule of Values that includes all major categories of work and per building if applicable. The Schedule of Values will annotate a value for the construction schedules and progress meeting notes required by the contract documents. The dollar amounts are to include all labor, material, overhead and profit applicable to each item in the breakdown. As a sub-breakdown, each item is to be separated into an estimated labor and materials line item. The Contractor must submit an estimated total value for the projected cost of supplies, materials, and equipment required. Submit typed schedule on AIA Form G703 - Application and Certificate for Payment Continuation Sheet. Contractor's standard form of electronic media printout will be considered as an alternate form of submission.
- B. Submit Schedule of Values in triplicate within ten (10) calendar days after contract for construction is executed. Schedule shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work, broken down in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Format: At a minimum, use the Table of Contents in this Project Manual to identify each line item with number and title of the major specification section.
- D. Add to the Schedule of Values approved Change Orders, with each Application for Payment. List Change Orders in numerical sequence with each Application for Payment.
- E. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required additional schedules and forms including:
 - 1. Contractor's construction schedule
 - 2. Contract payment request form
 - 3. List of subcontractors.
 - 4. List of products.
 - 5. List of principle suppliers and fabrications.
 - 6. Schedule of submittals.
- F. Prior to making application for the first progress payment, the Contractor must submit the Schedule of Values. No progress payments will be made until the schedule of values has been received, reviewed and approved by the Architect and Shawnee Mission School District. The costs assigned to the breakdown are to total the contract sum. The approved Schedule of Values is to be used by the Contractor on their Application for Payment.

1.03 BID COST BREAKDOWN (See Bid Form for any applicable requirements)

1.04 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Shawnee Mission School District Accounts Payable Schedule 2021-2022:

SHAWNEE MISSION PUBLIC SCHOOLS		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SCHEDULE FOR VENDORS		
VENDOR CUT OFF		PAYMENTS RELEASED
7/11/2021		7/27/2021
8/9/2021		8/24/2021
9/13/2021		9/28/2021
10/11/2021		10/26/2021
11/1/2021		11/16/2021
11/29/2021		12/14/2021
12/28/2021		1/11/2022
1/10/2022		1/25/2022
2/14/2022		3/1/2022
2/28/2022		3/22/2022
4/11/2022		4/26/2022
5/9/2022		5/24/2022
6/12/2022		6/28/2022

- B. At a time consistent with the requirements of this section (See 1.04.A above), the General Conditions, and the Owner-Contractor Agreement, and for each calendar month during the progress of the work, submit three (3) copies of a properly notarized itemized Application for Payment prepared in a manner consistent with the Schedule of Values.
- C. The amount shown on the Application for Payment shall be established by the value of work completed through the last day of the application period based upon the Contractor's estimate of labor and materials incorporated in the work and of materials suitably stored in accordance with the contract through the last day of the previous application, less the aggregate of previous payments, and less the retainage as specified in this section.
- D. The form of application for payment shall be the May, 1983 edition of AIA Document G702. "Application and Certificate for Payment", supported by AIA Document G703. "Continuation Sheet", May, 1983 edition.
1. Provide the following itemized data on Continuation Sheet:
 - a. Format, schedules, line items, and values shall be from the Schedule of Values accepted by Architect.
 - b. Include names, trades and amount for subcontractors.
 2. Application Form:
 - a. Fill in required information, including that for change orders executed prior to the date of submittal application.

- b. Fill in summary of dollar values to agree with the respective totals indicated on the continuation sheet.
 - c. Execute certificate with the signature of a responsible officer of the contractor's firm.
 - 3. Continuation sheets:
 - a. Fill in total list of all scheduled component items of work, with each number and the scheduled dollar value of each item.
 - b. Fill in the dollar value in each column for each scheduled line item when work has been performed or products stored. Round off values to nearest dollar, or as specified in the Schedule of Values.
 - c. List each change order executed prior to the date of submission, at the end of the continuation sheets. List by change order number, description, and breakdown of costs as for an original component item of work.
- E. Substantiating Data for Progress Payments:
 - 1. Substantiating data is required to verify a payment request. Contractors are to include a cover letter identifying:
 - a. Project.
 - b. Application number and date.
 - c. Detailed list of enclosures.
 - d. For stored products: Item number and identification as shown on application, and description of specific material. Include Bill of Sale, Non-Negotiable Bailment Receipt (see form at the end of this section) and applicable insurance certificate.
 - 2. Submit one copy of the data cover letter for each of the applications.
- F. Applications for Payment shall be accompanied by cost breakdowns from the contractor, subcontractors and sub-sub-contractors.
- G. The three notarized copies of the application for payment will be transferred to the architect to be certified for payment. Provide a copy (non-notarized) to the owner's representative.

1.05 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Submit final Application for Payment following the procedures specified above for progress payments.
- B. Before submitting final Application for Payment, forward concurrently to the Architect, the written warranties and guarantees, Record and Information Manuals and other documents required by the contract documents, and place properly in approved storage at the site the extra stock and spare parts specified. Contractor will obtain the signature of the Architect verifying receipt of the extra stock and spare parts.
- C. Properly executed "Final Lien Waiver and Release" and Contractor's "Affidavit" shall be submitted to the Architect in duplicate prior to final payment.
- D. Application for Final Payment shall be accompanied by a properly executed "Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment: AIA Document G707, April, 1970 edition.

1.06 CHANGES AND/OR CLARIFICATIONS

- A. Request for Information (**RFI**)
 - 1. If during the construction of the project, clarification of the documents is required, it shall be brought to the attention of the Architect. The Architect will either provide clarification or the Contractor will issue a Request for Information (RFI) to the Architect. Each RFI will be dated and sequentially numbered. The Architect shall provide his written response to the RFI and return to the Contractor for

- distribution to all effected contractors.
2. Responses to RFI's are not authorization to proceed with work requiring additional compensation. If additional compensation is required, the Contractor shall immediately advise the Architect, and Owner.
- B. Proposal Request (**PR**)
1. Should the owner contemplate making a change in the work, the architect will issue a Proposal Request (PR) to the Contractor. If the described change impacts cost and/or time, the Contractor will prepare a proposal for submission to the Architect. The Contractor's proposed bid shall be broken down completely giving quantity and unit costs by each trade of each item, labor cost with hourly rates, allowable overhead and profit (both adds and deducts). The Owner and Architect will review the pricing to determine if a change order will be issued. Contractors are not to proceed with additional work until written authorization has been received. No additional amount will be paid for submittal in this form or for resubmittal should the breakdown be considered inadequate by the Architect and Owner.
- C. Change Orders (**CO**)
1. If the Owner determines that a Proposal Request will be accepted, the Architect will prepare a change order (CO) which will be dated and numbered sequentially. The change order will describe the change or changes, will refer to the Proposal Request and Proposal number and becomes valid when signed by the Owner, the Architect and the Contractor.
 2. Where unit prices are not required by the bid documents and value of changes or extra work is determined by estimate and acceptance in a lump sum, by cost and percentages, or by cost and a fixed fee, the percentages for overhead and profit, or commission to be allowed for net increases shall in no case exceed the figures identified on the bid form.
 3. Estimates for material shall be based on reasonable current market value at which materials are available to the Contractor and Subcontractor. Upon request, submit satisfactory evidence of such costs. Labor unit costs shall include associated insurance.
 4. When authorized by the Owner, time and material accounting of a change in work may be used. The Contractor shall maintain an accurate account of labor and material involved in each change. Such time and material records are subject to verification. Notify Architect and Owner when work on each change is to start and when it has been completed. To receive full recognition, labor assigned to Contract changes must, insofar as possible, work continuously on the change, rather than interchanging between contract work and the change.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01020

FINAL LIEN WAIVER AND RELEASE

Reference that certain Agreement between _____, as Contractor, and _____, as Owner, dated _____, on the project known as _____ located at _____ for work to be performed by said Contractor.

Reference also that certain invoice of Contractor to said Owner in the Amount of \$ _____ for work, labor and materials installed in or furnished for said project by and through _____.

The receipt by Contractor of Owner's remittance for the amount said invoice, contingent upon the final clearance and payment of said remittance, shall constitute payment for the full contract amount, including change orders and all other claims or demands of any nature whatsoever which Contractor has or may have in connection with the Project or Contract referenced herein, of \$ _____, for which Contractor (a) agrees to and does hereby waive and release said property, project and the Owner and all bond or payment sureties and guarantors from; and (b) does hereby agree to protect, indemnify, defend and hold harmless said property, project, Owner, sureties and guarantors against;

- (1) any and all liens, statutory or otherwise, and
- (2) any or all obligations under any bond or guaranty for payment furnished by or to said Owner, whether pursuant to agreement or requirement of law, and
- (3) any and all other claims whatsoever, statutory or otherwise,

for any and all work, labor and materials furnished by or through said Contractor, its subcontractors and material suppliers for the entirety of said project.

The remittance of the Owner, identified as payment of said above invoice and endorsed by Contractor and marked "paid" or otherwise canceled by the bank against which said remittance was drawn shall constitute conclusive proof that said invoice was paid and the payment thereof was received by the Contractor, and thereupon, this final lien waiver shall become effective automatically and without requirement of any further act, acknowledgment or receipt of the part of said Contractor.

Contractor does further warrant that Contractor has not and will not assign its claims for payment nor its right to perfect a lien against said property and project, and the undersigned representative of the contractor has the right to execute this waiver and release thereof.

The undersigned representative of Contractor does hereby certify under oath that he is fully authorized and empowered to execute this instrument for and in behalf of said Contractor and to bind them hereto and does in fact so execute this final lien release.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:

By:

Title:

Subscribed and affirmed to before me, the undersigned Notary Public within and for the State of _____ and the County of _____, this _____ day of _____, 20__, in the City of _____.

Notary Public within and for said County and State

NON-NEGOTIABLE BAILMENT RECEIPT

Receipt Number

BAILOR: Owner _____

BAILEE: Contractor/Supplier_____

PROJECT: _____

LOCATION OF STORAGE: _____

The goods and materials described below are held and stored pursuant to the Contract by and between Bailee, as Contractor/Supplier, and Bailer as Owner for Work to be performed at the above referenced Project location. Said goods and materials are to be transferred or delivered to the project site in conjunction with the performance of Bailee's contract referenced above or upon the direction of Bailor or the Architect and no other. The Bailee acknowledges that it has no ownership rights or title in, nor shall claim any lien or interest in or upon, said goods and materials.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
----------	---------------------

Received and Acknowledged Contractor/Supplier

DATED: _____ BY: _____ Authorized
Signature

The undersigned representative of Contractor does hereby certify under oath that he is fully authorized and empowered to execute this instrument for and in behalf of said Contractor and to bind them hereto and does in fact so execute this final lien release.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Contractor: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and affirmed to before me, the undersigned Notary Public within and for the State of

_____ and the County of _____, this _____ day of _____, 20____,

in the City of _____.

Notary Public within and for said County and State

SECTION 01040 - COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Coordination.
- B. Coordination Drawings.
- C. Lockout/Tagout Procedures
- D. General Installation Provisions
- E. Cleaning and Protection

1.02 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of the various sections of specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of the project.
- B. Verify that utility requirements for the project have been properly installed and that such water, phone, and electrical hookup is compatible with other construction and demolition operations occurring at the site. Coordinate Work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of all Work including mechanical and electrical Work that is indicated diagrammatically on drawings prior to initiating Work on site. Bring discrepancies to the attention of the Architect in a timely manner, follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with the line of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- D. In finished areas, except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- E. The Contractor is to coordinate his Work with the Work of the Owner's Contractors.
- F. Coordinate completion and clean up of Work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion and for portions of Work designated for Owner's partial occupancy.
- G. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with contract documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities. This will include off-hour Work to avoid conflict with Owner's activities.
- H. Coordinate construction activities included under various sections of these specifications to assure efficient, safe, and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included under different sections of the specifications that are dependent upon each other for proper installation, connection, and operations.
 - 1. Where installation of one part of the Work is dependent on installation of other components either before or after its own installation, schedule construction activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results.

2. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.
- I. Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.
 1. Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate Contractors where coordination of their Work is required.
- J. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Preparation of schedules.
 2. Installation and removal of temporary facilities.
 3. Track long lead items
 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 5. Conducting progress meetings.
 6. Orchestrating pre-installation and quality assurance meetings.
 7. Project closeout activities.

1.03 COORDINATION DRAWINGS (Include as specifically applicable to the project.)

- A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare and submit coordination drawings where close and careful coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated off-site by separate entities, and where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.
 1. Show the interrelationship of components.
 2. Indicate required installation sequences.
 3. Comply with requirements contained in Section "Submittals".
 4. Refer to Division-15 Section "Basic Mechanical Requirements" and Division-16 Section "Basic Electrical Requirements" for specific coordination drawing requirements for mechanical and electrical installations.
 5. In addition to coordination drawings listed in the individual sections, prepare coordination drawings for:
 - a. Mechanical equipment rooms.
 - b. Electrical equipment rooms.
 - c. Elevator equipment rooms.
 - d. Roof plan with ALL penetrations, equipment supports, etc., including mechanical and electrical items.
 - e. Ductwork, piping, electrical conduit.
 6. Submit coordination drawings to the Architects as an "Informational Submittal" prior to commencing work. The Architect will not take responsive action.

1.04 LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Comply with the most recent requirements of OSHA Regulations for the safety of the workers. All equipment shall be locked/ tagged out to a zero-energy state when new installation, replacement, repair, maintenance or servicing is done on machinery or equipment to protect against accidental or inadvertent operation when such operation could cause injury to personnel.
- B. Contractors are required to lockout/ tagged out machinery and equipment prior to maintenance or service. Compliance with this policy/procedure is mandatory.

- C. Contractor employees must be able to:
 - 1. Prepare equipment for shut down
 - 2. Shut down equipment
 - 3. Isolate equipment
 - 4. Apply lockout/ tagged out devices
 - 5. Control any stored energy
 - 6. Verify equipment isolation
 - 7. Remove the lockout

- D. When a lockout is placed on a piece of equipment or a system, it shall have a tag attached with a written warning from the person attaching the lockout.

- E. If the energy source cannot be locked out, the tag should clearly state that there is no lockout on the equipment and that it has been de-energized for service.

- F. Procedures:
 - 1. Preparation
Contractor(s) performing lockouts must verify which switches, valves or other energy isolating devices apply to the equipment being services.
 - 2. Shutdown
 - a) Notify any affected personnel (includes other contractors and/or district staff) of the equipment or machinery being locked/tagged out.
 - b) Shut the equipment down using its normal operating controls.
 - 3. Isolation
 - a) Isolate the equipment or machinery from every power source.
 - b) Ensure any secondary power is isolated from the equipment or machinery.
 - 4. Application of Lockout/Tagged out
 - a) Lockout the energy isolating device with an assigned lock. Only locks assigned for lockout purposes shall be used. General purpose locks shall not be utilized.
 - 5. Stored Energy
 - a) Ensure all moving parts are stopped.
 - b) Release any stored energy from the equipment or machinery. Spring pressure, elevated parts, rotating parts, hydraulics, air, gas, steam, water, etc., must be dissipated or restrained by other methods such as grounding, blocking or bleeding down.
 - 6. Isolation & Verification
 - a) Ensure no personnel are exposed to the equipment or machinery.
 - b) Operate the controls of the equipment or machinery to make sure the equipment or machinery will not operate.
 - c) Return the controls to the off position.
 - d) Electrical testing equipment shall be used to verify electrical isolation.
 - 7. Restoring Equipment/Machinery to Operation
 - a) Upon completion of maintenance or service, verify the equipment/machinery is safe to operate.
 - b) Remove all tools from the work area.
 - c) Ensure the system is fully assembled.
 - d) Be sure all personnel are clear of the equipment.
 - e) Inform everyone affected by the equipment or machinery that the lockout/tagout is being removed.
 - f) Remove the lockout/ tagged out devices. Devices are only to be removed by the person that put them on, except in the case of an emergency.

1.05 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

- A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major Work component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in contract documents.
 - 1. Where applicable, comply with manufacturer's instructions, including each step in sequence.
 - 2. Should manufacturer's instructions with contract documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
 - 3. Installation must be performed to conform to the requirements of manufacturer's warranty.
- C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.
- D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.
- E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.
- F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.
- G. Install each component during weather conditions and project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.
- H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.
- I. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated (install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated). Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

1.06 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean and maintain construction area as frequently as necessary throughout the project. Contractor to provide up to and have use of at least one dumpster during the course of the Work. The dumpster to be located as coordinated with the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages and shall repair and/or replace grass sod, concrete curbing, sidewalks, paved surfaces or other items if damaged due to the Contractor's activities.
- B. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction activities to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period. Where applicable, such exposures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Excessive static or dynamic loading.
2. Excessive internal or external pressures.
3. Excessively high or low temperatures.
4. Thermal shock.
5. Excessively high or low humidity.
6. Air contamination or pollution.
7. Water or ice.
8. Solvents.
9. Chemicals.
10. Light.
11. Radiation.
12. Puncture.
13. Abrasion.
14. Heavy traffic.
15. Soiling, staling and corrosion.
16. Bacteria.
17. Rodent and insect infestation.
18. Combustion.
19. Electrical current.
20. High speed operation.
21. Improper lubrication.
22. Unusual wear or other misuse.
23. Contact between incompatible materials.
24. Destructive testing.
25. Misalignment.
26. Excessive weathering.
27. Unprotected storage.
28. Improper shipping or handling.
29. Theft.
30. Vandalism.

- C. Comply with Environmental Protection Agency Standards for Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program (RRP); 40 CFR Part 745 and Kansas Department of Health and Environment Regulations K.A.R. 28-72-1 to 28-72-54.
1. Conduct pre-renovation education and notification.
 2. Supervise construction activities to ensure that lead safe work practices are performed and take proper precautions concerning presumed lead materials.
 3. Prevent discharge, dispersal, release or escape of lead dust and debris.
 4. Isolate work areas and ensure that renovation dust or debris does not spread beyond contract limits or the project work areas. If latent emissions occur, perform cleaning, re-cleaning, and subsequent cleaning verifications as necessary. The Contractor shall not leave lead dust hazards in Owner facilities. Lead dust hazard means surface dust that contains a dust-lead loading (area concentration of lead) at or exceeding the levels promulgated by State of Kansas and Federal regulations. The Contractor shall not impair the Owner's ability to occupy work areas under this contract beyond substantial completion dates by leaving lead dust hazards.
 5. During construction the Contractor shall perform visual inspections and cleaning verifications and shall weigh and assess the risks presented by the actual or presumed presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards.
 6. The Contractor shall comply with State of Kansas and Federal lead safe work practices to clean and reclean each work area for safe post renovation occupancy by unprotected workers, children, and other building occupants.
 7. Comply with the US Occupational Safety and Health Administration's Lead in Construction Rule, 29 CFR Part 1926 et al. 29 CFR Part 1910 et al.

- a. Communicate information concerning lead hazards according to the requirements of OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard for the construction industry, 29 CFR 1926.59.
 - b. Employee notification: Prior to the commencement of work activities, make available to the affected parties information developed for hazard communication standard for this purpose.
 - c. The Contractor shall properly clean all areas where suspect or identified lead-based paint products are disturbed prior to project completion.
- 8. At the Pre-Construction Meeting the Contractor shall submit documents which indicate:
 - a. Contractor and subcontractors are lead certified firms.
 - b. That each firm employees at least one lead certified renovator who is specifically trained to supervise and direct lead safe work practices, post signage, and perform cleaning verifications.
 - c. That individual workers are trained to use lead safe work practices.
- 9. Product Prohibition: Do not install lead-based paints or coatings. Do not install lead bearing materials. The Contractor shall not install lead or lead-bearing products as defined by the US Consumer Product Safety Commission's Ban of Lead-Containing Paint and Certain Products Bearing Lead-Containing Paint 16 CFR 1303 et. Al.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01095 - REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related documents
- B. Definition
- C. Specification Format and Content Explanation
- D. Industry Standards
- E. Governing Regulations/Authorities
- F. Submittals

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Indicated: The term “indicated” refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on the drawings, other paragraphs or schedules in the specifications, and similar requirements in the contract documents. Where terms such as “shown”, “noted”, “scheduled”, and “specified” are used, it is to help the reader locate the reference; no limitation on locating is intended.
- B. Directed: Terms such as “directed”, “requested”, “authorized”, “selected”, “approved”, “required”, and “permitted” mean “directed by the architect/consultant”, “requested by the architect/consultant”, and similar phrases.
- C. Approve: The term “approved”, where used in conjunction with the architect/consultant’s action on the Contractor’s submittals, applications, and requests, is limited to the architect/consultant’s duties and responsibilities as stated in General, Supplementary, and Special Provisions.
- D. Regulation: The term “Regulations” includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the asbestos removal, hazardous waste, and construction industries that control performance of the work.
- E. Furnish: The term “furnish” is used to mean “supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations”.
- F. Install: The term “install” is used to describe operations at project site including the actual “unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations”.
- G. Provide: The term “provide” means “to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use”.

- H. **Installer:** An “Installer” is the Contractor or an entity engaged by the Contractor, either as an employee, Subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor, for performance of a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.
1. The term “experienced” when used with the term “Installer” means having a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this project, being familiar with the precautions required, and having complied with requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
 2. **Trades:** Use of titles such as “carpentry” is not intended to imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as “carpenter”. It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to trades persons of the corresponding generic name.
- I. **Assignment of Specialists:** Certain sections of the specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by specialists who are recognized experts in the operations to be performed. The specialists must be engaged for those activities, and assignments are requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. Nevertheless, the ultimate responsibility for fulfilling contract requirements remains with the Contractor.
1. This requirement shall not be interpreted to conflict with enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the work. It is also not intended to interfere with local trade union jurisdictional settlements and similar conventions.
- J. **Project Site** is the space available to the Contractor for performance of activities, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing other work as part of the project. The extent of the Project Site is shown on the drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the actual Project Site. All dimensions and locations should be field verified and noted by the Contractor.
- K. **Testing Laboratories:** A “testing laboratory” is an independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests, either at the Project Site or elsewhere, and to report on and, if required, to interpret results of those inspections or tests.

1.04 SPECIFICATION FORMAT AND CONTENT EXPLANATION

- A. **Specification Format:** The specifications are organized into divisions and sections based somewhat on the Construction Inspection Institute’s 16-Division format and MASTER FORMAT numbering system.
- B. **Specification Content:** This specification uses certain conventions in the use of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations or circumstances. These conventions are explained as follows:
1. **Abbreviated Language:** Language used in specifications and other contract documents is the abbreviated type. Implied words and meanings will be appropriately interpreted. Singular words will be interpreted as plural and plural words interpreted as singular where applicable and the full context of the contract documents so indicates.
 2. **Imperative and streamlined language** is used generally in the specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by the Contractor. At certain locations in the text, for clarity, subjective language is used to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by the Contractor, or by others when so noted.
 - a. The words “shall be” shall be included by inference wherever a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

1.05 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Except where the contract documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the contract documents. Such standards are made a part of the contract documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Where the date of issue of a referenced standard is not specified, comply with the standard in effect as of date of contract documents.
- C. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with two or more standards is specified, and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, refer requirements that are different, but apparently equal, and uncertainties to the consultant for a decision before proceeding.
 - 1. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. In complying with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate for the context of the requirement. Refer uncertainties to the consultant for a decision before proceeding.
- D. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in activities on the project is required to be familiar with industry standards applicable to that entity's construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the contract documents.
 - 1. Where copies of standards are needed for performance of a required activity, the Contractor shall obtain copies directly from the publication source.
- E. Abbreviations and Names: Trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Where such acronyms or abbreviations are used in the specifications or other contract documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards generating organization, authority having jurisdiction, or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision. Refer to the "Encyclopedia of Associations", published by Gale Research Co., available in most libraries.

1.06 GOVERNING REGULATIONS/AUTHORITIES

- A. The architect has contacted authorities having jurisdiction to obtain information necessary for preparation of contract documents. Contact authorities having jurisdiction directly for information and decisions having a bearing on the work.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

- A. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, and similar documents, correspondence, and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing upon performance of the work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01095

SECTION 01200 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related Documents
- B. Summary
- C. Pre-Construction Conference
- D. Pre-Installation Conference
- E. Progress Meetings

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Preconstruction conference.
 - 2. Preinstallation conferences.
 - 3. Coordination meetings.
 - 4. Progress meetings.
- B. Construction schedules are specified in another Division-1 section.

1.04 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. The Contractor shall schedule a preconstruction and organizational meeting at the project site or other convenient location within fourteen (14) days of contract execution, and at least seven (7) days prior to commencement of any construction activities. The Contractor shall conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
- B. Attendees: Shawnee Mission School District, the Architects/Consultants, the Contractor and its superintendent, major subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference by persons familiar with and authorized to conclude matters relating to the work.
- C. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including such topics as:
 - 1. Tentative construction schedule.
 - 2. Critical work sequencing.
 - 3. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - 4. Procedures for processing field decisions and change orders.
 - 5. Procedures for processing applications for payment.
 - 6. Distribution of contract documents.
 - 7. Submittal of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
 - 8. Preparation of record documents.

9. Use of the premises.
10. Office, work and storage areas.
11. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
12. Safety procedures.
13. Lead safe work practices and lead hazard prevention procedures.
14. First aid.
15. Security.
16. Housekeeping.
17. Working hours.
18. Testing agencies and procedures.
19. Temporary utilities; water, electric, phone.
20. Temporary lavatory facilities.
21. Quality control.

- D. The Contractor shall record meeting minutes and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions of actions resulting from the meeting.

1.05 PREINSTALLATION CONFERENCES

- A. The General Contractor shall convene a pre-installation conference at the site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction. The Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation, and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect and Owner of scheduled meeting dates.
All related submittals must be approved prior to convening of this meeting.
- B. Review the progress of the construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each preinstallation conference, including requirements for:
1. Contract documents.
 2. Options.
 3. Related Change Orders.
 4. Purchases.
 5. Deliveries.
 6. Shop drawings, product data and quality control samples.
 7. Possible conflicts.
 8. Compatibility problems.
 9. Time schedules and Weather limitations.
 11. Manufacturer's recommendations.
 12. Compatibility of materials.
 13. Acceptability of substrates.
 14. Temporary facilities.
 15. Space and access limitations.
 16. Governing regulations.
 17. Safety and application of associated Lock Out/Tag Out procedures.
 19. Inspection and testing requirements.
 20. Required performance results.
 21. Recording requirements.
 22. Protection.
- C. Notify Architect/Owner four days in advance of meeting date when their attendance is required.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare agenda, preside at the conference and record significant discussions and agreements and disagreements of each conference, along with the

approved schedule. The Contractor shall distribute the meeting record to everyone concerned.

- E. Do not proceed if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of work and reconvene the conference at the earliest feasible date.
- F. Where schedule allows, schedule any pre-installation meetings immediately following a regular progress meeting.

1.06 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Conduct progress meetings at the Project Site at a minimum of bi-monthly intervals or as directed by the Architect. Notify the Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of the payment request.
- B. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the Owner and Architect, each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meeting by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.
- C. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of the project.
 - 1. Contractor's Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's schedule, whether on time or ahead or behind schedule. Determine how operations behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed with the contract time.
 - 2. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as:
 - a. Interface requirements.
 - b. Time.
 - c. Sequences.
 - d. Deliveries.
 - e. Off site fabrication status.
 - f. Access.
 - g. Site utilization.
 - h. Temporary facilities and services.
 - i. Hours of work.
 - j. Hazards and risks.
 - k. Housekeeping.
 - l. Quality and work standards.
 - m. Change orders.
 - n. Documentation of information for payment requests.
 - o. Outstanding items; submittals, proposal requests, RFIs.
 - p. Quality assurance.
 - q. Safety and application of necessary Lock Out/Tag Out procedures.
 - r. Performance of lead safe work practices.
 - s. Designate responsible parties along with timeframe to resolve all issues.
- D. Reporting: No later than two days after each progress meeting date, the Contractor is to distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who

should have been present identifying responsible parties to any open issues. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and reports.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01200

SECTION 01210 - CASH ALLOWANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing the use of cash allowances.
 - 1. A cash amount is specified in the Contract Document as a cash allowance. This allowance has been established to address additive cost changes in the Work to address undesignated conditions associated with construction. The use of the cash allowance is solely at the discretion of the Owner, and cannot be authorized by the Architect, Engineer, or other consultant.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section 01020 "Contract Considerations" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.
 - 2. Division 1 Section 01270 "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices.
 - 3. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for items of Work that may be covered by allowances.

1.03 USE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. At Architect's request, obtain cost proposals for the corrections of the noted undesignated conditions.
- B. Based on cost proposals received, the Owner will make a decision to utilize available allowance amounts to correct the applicable undesignated condition. The correction of individual undesignated conditions may be funded utilizing cash allowances or a formal change order at the Owner's discretion.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for additive costs for undesignated conditions in the same form specified for proposal requests.

1.05 RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Architect Responsibilities:
 - 1. Consult with Owner in consideration and selection of additive cost items for consideration for application using cash allowances.
 - 2. Prepare Proposal Requests and assess proposals for application of cash allowances for Owner approval.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities:
 - 1. Identify conditions as they may occur and advise the Architect and Owner.
 - 2. Obtain proposals and offer recommendations.
 - 3. On notification of approval of cash allowance, execute agreement with designated supplier and/or sub-contractor as applicable.
 - 4. Arrange for and process applicable shop drawings, product data, and samples. Arrange for delivery.

- 5. Coordinate and install Work of approved Cash Allowances.
- 6. The Contractor shall include in his Bid all fees for all Cash Allowances.

C. Funds will be drawn from Cash Allowances only by written authorization of the Owner.

1.06 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. The Contractor will submit to the Architect a Schedule of Values that includes all major categories of work, including applicable Cash Allowances.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.08 ALLOWANCE COSTS

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of products and materials, freight and delivery to Project Site, labor, and installation.
- B. Contractor's costs for overhead and profit, and similar costs of Bonds and Insurance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.
- C. Any unused portion of the Allowance shall be credited to the Owner at the completion of the Work via a Deductive Change Order, along with the associated overhead and profit. Refer to Contract Documents for procedures and mark-ups for Deductive Change Orders.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.03 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. See CM Manual for Required Allowances.

END OF SECTION 01210

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related Documents.
- B. Summary.
- C. Submittal Procedures.
- D. Contractor's Construction Schedules.
- E. Submittal Schedule.
- F. Daily Construction Reports.
- G. Pre-existing Conditions Video Survey.
- H. Shop Drawings.
- I. Product Data.
- J. Samples.
- K. Communications Facilitating Contract Administration.
- L. Architect's Action.
- M. Contractor's Action on Returned Submittals.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the work, including:
 - 1. Submittal procedures.
 - 2. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 3. Submittal schedule.
 - 4. Daily construction reports.
 - 5. Construction photographs.
 - 6. Shop drawings.
 - 7. Product data.
 - 8. Samples.
 - 9. Informational submittals.
 - 10. Communications.
- B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to other Division-1 sections and other contract documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Permits.
 - 2. Applications for payment.
 - 3. Performance, payment bonds, and statutory bond.
 - 4. Insurance certificates.
 - 5. List of subcontractors.
- C. The "Schedule of Values" submittal is included in Division-1 Section "Applications for Payment."

- D. Inspection and test reports are included in Division-1 Section "Quality Control Services."
- E. The "Product List" submittal is included in Division-1 Section "Materials and Equipment."

1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General: All documents transmitted for purposes of administration of the contract are to be in electronic (PDF) format and transmitted via an Internet-based submittal service that receives, logs and stores documents, and notifies addressees via email.
 - 1. Beyond submittals for review, information, and closeout, this procedure applies to requests for information (RFIs), progress documentation, contract modification documents (e.g. supplementary instructions, change proposals, change orders), applications for payment, field reports and meeting minutes, and any other document any participant wishes to make part of the project record. The intent shall be that construction phase documentation be paperless to the greatest extent possible.
 - 2. Developer/Contractor and Architect are required to use this service.
 - 3. It is Developer/Contractor's responsibility to submit documents in PDF format and breakdown by school.
 - 4. Subcontractors, suppliers, and Architect's consultants will be permitted to use the service at no extra charge.
 - 5. Users of the service need an email address, Internet access, and PDF review software that includes ability to mark up and apply electronic stamps (such as Adobe Acrobat, www.adobe.com, or Bluebeam PDF Revu, www.bluebeam.com), unless such software capability is provided by the service provider.
 - 6. Paper document transmittals will not be reviewed; emailed PDF documents will not be reviewed.
 - 7. All other specified submittal and document transmission procedures apply, except that electronic document requirements to not apply to actual physical samples or color selection charts. Transmittals for these items must still be posted to the service so that team members may take action on them, however, and to act as a record of the submittal made, selections determined and action taken.
- B. Cost: The cost of the service will be the responsibility of the awarded contractor (please contact service provider for cost information).
- C. Submittal Service:
 - 1. ProCore Construction Management Software, www.procore.com, (866) 477-6267
- D. Training: One, one-hour, web-based training session will be arranged for all participants, with representatives of Architect and Developer/Contractor participating; further training is the responsibility of the user of the service.
- E. Project Closeout: Contractor will determine when to terminate the service for the project and is responsible for obtaining archive copies of files for Owner and Architect.
- F. Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings will be provided as determined appropriate by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals. The Architect may be contacted for providing electronic copies to the successful bidder for a service fee of \$25.00 per sheet plus a \$150.00 handling fee for email/shipping. Include release of liability form and payment of fees will be required prior to release of any files.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- H. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal.
1. Initial Review: Allow 5 calendar days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 2. Concurrent Review: Where concurrent review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is required, allow 10 calendar days for initial review of each submittal.
 3. If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 4. Allow 5 calendar days for processing each re-submittal.
 5. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S BAR CHART CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

- A. The Contractor shall provide a detailed bar chart schedule. The schedule shall include as many activities as necessary to sufficiently detail the work to be performed.
- B. Scope: The schedule as a minimum, shall provide for 1) work sequence as identified in Section 01010 Summary of Work; 2) provisions for adverse weather as identified in the General Conditions; and, 3) the following:
 1. Long lead time procurement activities.
 2. Contractor phasing activities.
 3. Activation and testing activities.
 4. Milestone dates for contract phasing requirements.
 5. Owner furnished equipment activities.
 6. Utility tie-in activities.
 7. Clean-up and punch list activities and Owner move-in activities.
 8. Activity durations in working days.
 9. Work activities performed by subcontractors.
 10. Concurrent work activities under separate contract.
 11. Shop drawing, submittals and approval.
 12. Weather constraints.
- C. Developing the Schedule: The Contractor shall meet jointly with the subcontractors, and suppliers, when developing the schedule.
- D. Owner's Review: Within five (5) working days after receipt of the Contractor's schedule, the Owner and Architect shall meet with the Contractor for the final review of the schedule. Review of the schedule by the Owner does not relieve the Contractor's responsibility for the schedule's accuracy or the ability of the Contractor to meet the dates set forth therein, nor does such review constitute an acknowledgement or admission by the Owner of the reasonableness of durations or logic of the schedule.
- E. Important of Update Submittals: The updated bar chart submittal, including a written schedule recovery statement if required, shall accompany the Contractor's Application for Payment. The Contractor's Application for Payment will not be processed until the update bar chart schedule has been received by the Owner.

- F. **Schedule Slippage:** Whenever the current schedule update reflects that the project is five (5) or more working days behind schedule, the Contractor shall submit a written statement to the Architect describing the cause of the slippage and the actions being considered by the Contractor to recover the time slot. The written schedule recovery statement shall be submitted with the monthly schedule update.
- G. The progress schedule shall indicate the monthly anticipated adverse weather days, if any, pursuant to the Supplemental and General Conditions and indicate the constraints of anticipated adverse weather on planned activities. Update submittals of the progress schedule shall indicate actual adverse weather days and their impact on planned activities.
- H. Any adjustments in Contract Time executed by Change Order shall be included in the update submittals of the project schedule.
- I. **Coordination of Long Lead Items: General Contractor shall coordinate with material suppliers to ensure long lead materials are ordered and shipped at earliest date possible. Materials shall be shipped and stored at General Contractor or Sub Contractor material warehouse or Owner approved location or storage container on site.**
 - 1. **Work with suppliers to track order and shipping dates.**

1.07 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. After development and acceptance of the Contractor's schedule, prepare a complete schedule of submittals breakdown by school. Submit the schedule within ten (10) days of the date required for establishment of the Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate submittal schedule with the list of subcontracts, schedule of values and the list of products as well as the Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Prepare the schedule in chronological order; include submittals required during the construction. Provide the following information.
 - a. Scheduled date for the first submittal.
 - b. Related section number.
 - c. Submittal category.
 - d. Name of subcontractor.
 - e. Description of the part of the work covered.
 - f. Scheduled date for resubmittal.
- B. **Distribution:** Following response to initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Architect, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated. Post copies in the project meeting room and field office.
 - 1. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the work and are no longer involved in project activities.
- C. **Schedule Updating:** Revise the submittal schedule after each meeting or activity, where revisions have been recognized or made relating to submittals. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with report of each such meeting.

1.08 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

- A. The Contractor's Superintendent shall prepare a daily construction report, recording the following information, in a narrative format, concerning events at the site; and submit original documents to the Architect at weekly intervals.
 - 1. List of subcontractors at the site.

2. Approximate count of all personnel at the site, identifying the number of workers and supervisors.
3. High and low temperatures, general weather conditions.
4. Accidents and unusual events.
5. Meetings and significant decisions.
6. Stoppages, delays, shortages, losses.
7. Emergency procedures.
8. Orders and requests of governing authorities.
9. Change orders received, implements.
10. Services connected, disconnected.
11. Equipment or system tests and start-ups.
12. Partial completions and occupancies.
13. Type and usage of major pieces of heavy equipment.

1.09 PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS VIDEO SURVEY

- A. Submit a pre-existing condition list and video prior to commencing Work. Specifically note pre-existing conditions, particularly of site areas (drive, sidewalk, curb, landscape/yard areas etc.), interior spaces and adjacent conditions which may be damaged during the work and be required to be restored to original pre-construction conditions and could result in a potential dispute with the Owner.**

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Submit newly prepared information, drawn to accurate scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the contract documents. Do not reproduce contract documents or copy standard information as the basis of shop drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the project is not considered shop drawings. Shop drawings' quality is subject to approval.
- B. Shop drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates and similar drawings. Include the following information:
1. Dimensions.
 2. Relationship to building grids or coordinates.
 3. Interface with adjacent construction.
 4. Identification of products and materials included.
 5. Compliance with specified standards.
 6. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
- C. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size drawings, submit shop drawings on sheets 8½" x 11", 11" x 17", or 30" x 42". No other sizes will be accepted.
- D. Do not use shop drawings without an appropriate final stamp indicating action taken in connection with construction.

1.11 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Collect product data into a single submittal for each specified product. Product data includes printed information such as catalog cuts, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), and other performance information.
1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed product data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:
 - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendation.
 - b. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
 - c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
 - d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.

- e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
 - f. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - g. Any limitations on warranty or guarantee of manufacturer.
- 2. Do not submit product data until compliance with requirements of the contract documents has been confirmed.
- B. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, fabricators, and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal form.
 - 1. Do not proceed with installation until a copy of the applicable product data is in the Installer's possession.
 - 2. Provide copies for record documents described in Section 01700 – Project Closeout.
- C. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of product data in connection with construction.

1.12 SAMPLES

- A. Submit full-size, full fabricated samples cured and finished as specified (where applicable) and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or container of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture and pattern.
 - 1. Mount, display, or package samples in the manner specified to facilitate review of qualities indicated.
Prepare samples to match the Architect's sample. Include the following:
 - a. General description of the sample.
 - b. Sample sources
 - c. Product name or name of manufacturer.
 - d. Compliance with recognized standards.
 - e. Availability and delivery time.
 - 2. Submit samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture, for a final check of these characteristics with other elements, and for a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.
 - a. Where variation in color, pattern, texture or other characteristics are inherent in the material or product represented, submit multiple units (not less than three), that show approximate limits of the variations.
 - b. Refer to other specification sections for requirements for samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation and similar construction characteristics.
 - c. Refer to other sections for sample to be returned to the Contractor for incorporation in the work. Such samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of sample submittals.
- B. Submittals: Except for samples illustrating details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation and similar characteristics, submit three sets: One set will be returned with comments.
- C. Maintain sets of samples, as returned, at the project site, for quality comparisons throughout the course of construction.
 - 1. Unless non-compliance with contract documents provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.
 - 2. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the construction associated with each set.

- D. Distribution of Samples: prepare and distribute additional sets to subcontractors, manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers, installers, and others as required for performance of the work. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- E. Field Samples: Field samples specified in individual sections are special types of samples. Field samples are full-size samples erected on site to illustrate finishes, coatings, or finish materials and to establish the standard by which the work will be judged.
 - 1. Comply with submittal requirements to the fullest extent possible. Process transmittal forms to provide a record of activity.
 - 2. Allow at least seven (7) days after completion and curing (where applicable) of field sample for Architect's review. Notify Architect in writing upon completion of field sample.
 - 3. Where required, give Architect notice and an opportunity to observe field erection or application of field sample.

1.13 COMMUNICATIONS FACILITATING CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

- A. Except as otherwise provided in the contract documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate through the Architect. Communications by and with subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor.
- B. All requests for information regarding or clarification of the plans and specifications shall be made in writing referencing the specification section and statement requiring clarification. Deliver to Architect's business address.

1.14 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. Except for submittals for record, information or similar purposes, where action and return is required or requested, the Architect will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken, and return promptly.
 - 1. Compliance with specified characteristics is the Contractor's responsibility.
- B. Submittal Stamp: The Architect will stamp each submittal with a uniform, self-explanatory submittal stamp. The stamp will be appropriately marked, as follows, to indicate the action taken:
 - 1. Action A – Reviewed: Where submittals are marked "Reviewed", that part of the work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the contract documents; final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.
 - 2. Action B – Reviewed – Additional Information Required: Where submittals are marked "Reviewed – Additional Information Required", the information submitted has been reviewed and approved as noted. However, additional information as noted and/or required by contract documents need to be submitted.
 - 3. Action C – Furnish as Corrected: When submittal is marked "Furnish as Corrected", that part of the work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the contract documents; final acceptance will depend on that compliance.
 - 4. Action D – Revise and Resubmit: When submittal is marked "Revise and Resubmit", do not proceed with that part of the work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal in accordance with the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain a different action mark.
 - a. Do not permit submittals marked "Revise and Resubmit" to be used at the project site, or elsewhere where work is in progress.

5. Action E – Rejected: When submittal is marked “Rejected”, information submitted is not in compliance with contract documents. Resubmit submittal as required by contract documents.
- D. Meaning of Architect’s Approval: Review is only for conformance with the design concept and for compliance with the information given in the contract documents. Approval does not authorize changes involving additional cost unless stated in separate change order or letter. Contractor is not relieved of responsibility for any deviations in submittals from requirements of the contract documents. Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the site; for information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; and for coordination of the work of all trades. Approval of a specific item does not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.
- E. The Architect is contracted with the Owner to perform one (1) initial review and one (1) re-review of the submittals. Any submittals presented by the Contractor, which are incomplete or have not been reviewed and stamped with the Contractor’s approval will be rejected and will be considered as the initial submittal. All re-submittals by the Contractor, whether required to provide complete or corrected initial submittal information will be reviewed and considered as the one (1) re-review submittal. Any submittal required after the initial and re-reviewed submittals will be reviewed at the Contractor’s expense. The Architect will bill the Owner, at the then current hourly/expense rates, for all services time required to receive, review, and return the submittal plus any reimbursable expenses for mileage to/from job site, printing, postage/shipping, etc. Cost for the additional services, charged to the Owner for submittal reviews, will be adjusted by Change Order in the Contractors final payment.

1.15 CONTRACTOR’S ACTION ON RETURNED SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate distribution of all product data/samples for the project.
- B. The Contractor is responsible to reproduce and distribute copies of stamped returned submittals as required for use or in corrections for resubmittal.
- C. The Contractor is responsible to reproduce and distribute copies of stamped returned submittals as required for his use and subcontractor’s use in preparing and submitting other submittals such as, close-out, maintenance manuals, etc. Refer to other sections of the specifications for requirements.
1. The Contractor shall maintain a current set of plans and specifications which shall be available to the Architect at the job site during the work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01300

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Contractor's Quality Control
- B. Contractor's Quality Control Program
- C. Pre-Installation Conferences
- D. Initial and Follow-up Inspections
- E. MockUp
- F. Field Samples
- G. Manufacturer's Field Services and Reports
- H. References
- I. Inspection and Testing Laboratory Services
- J. Quality Assurance and Control of Installation
- K. Safety

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01040 - Coordination and Meetings
- B. Section 01300 - Submittals
- C. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The quality of all work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Sufficient inspections and tests of all items of work, including that of subcontractors, to ensure conformance to applicable specifications and drawings with respect to the quality of materials, workmanship, construction finish, functional performance, and identification shall be performed on a continuing basis. The Contractor shall furnish qualified personnel, appropriate facilities, instruments and testing devices necessary for the performance of the quality control function. The controls shall be adequate to cover all construction operations both on and off site, shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence and shall be correlated by the Contractor's quality control personnel.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect a copy of the proposed written quality control program prior to submission of the Contractor's first application and certificate for payment. The Contractor's written quality control plan shall include as a minimum:
 - 1. Identification of the project team for this project. Team members include, but are not necessarily limited to, the Owner's Project Manager, Architect, Mechanical Consultant, Electrical Consultant, Site Engineer, Structural Consultant, General

- Contractor and major subcontractors. List company name, address, contact and telephone number.
2. Name and identification of the Contractor's key representatives from this project. Include the contract executive, Project Manager, Superintendent, Assistant Superintendents (if applicable), and Quality Control representative (may be the superintendent or other key contract representative). Also include a brief description of proposed duties and qualifications. The quality control representative must have the authority to make all decisions relating to quality control issues.
 3. General summary and mission statement outlining general procedures for implementation of the program.
 4. List by specification section the method of performing, documenting and enforcing quality control operations of both prime and subcontract work including proposed and required inspection and testing. Include preinstallation conferences, follow-up inspections, mockups, field samples and manufacturer's inspection.
 5. The Contractor's quality control program shall be submitted and accepted prior to consideration of the Contractor's first certificate and application for payment.

1.05 PREINSTALLATION CONFERENCES

- A. Pre-installation conferences shall be performed prior to beginning each feature of work for any on-site construction work. Preparatory inspections for the applicable feature of work shall include: review of submittal requirements and all other contract requirements with the foreman or supervisors directly responsible for the performance of the work; check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required field control testing; examine the work area to ascertain that all preliminary work has been completed; verify all field dimensions and advise the project Architect of any discrepancies; and perform a physical examination of materials and equipment to assure that they conform to approved shop drawings or submittal data and that all materials and/or equipment are on hand; review special requirements, review shop drawings and sample construction mockups as appropriate.
- B. Pre-installation conferences shall be planned and held prior to or immediately after scheduled on-site progress meetings only.
- C. The Contractor shall prepare agenda, preside at conference, record minutes, and distribute copies within two (2) days after conference to participants, with copies to the Architect and Owner.

1.06 INITIAL AND FOLLOW UP INSPECTIONS

- A. An initial inspection shall be performed as soon as a representative portion of the particular feature of the work is complete and shall include examination of the quality of workmanship as well as a review of the work for compliance with contract requirements. The initial inspection shall be performed by the Contractor's Quality Control representative and results noted in the Contractor's daily reports. Any deviations from the contract requirements shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Architect.

1.07 MOCKUP

- A. Where mockup is specified in individual sections to be removed, clear area after mockup has been accepted by the Architect.

1.08 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Install field samples at the site as required by individual specifications sections for review.

- B. Acceptable samples represent a quality level for the work.
- C. Where field sample is specified in individual sections to be removed, clear area after field sample has been accepted by the Architect.

1.09 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect thirty (30) days in advance of required observations. Observer shall be subject to approval of Architect and Owner.
- B. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start up of equipment, and test, adjust, and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- C. Individuals to report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Submit report within fifteen (15) days of observation to the Architect for review, except if required submission prior to meeting Substantial Completion.

1.10 REFERENCES

- A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue or current date of contract documents.
- B. Obtain copies of standards when required by contract documents.
- C. Should specified reference standards conflict with contract documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. The contractual relationship of the parties to the contract shall not be altered from the contract documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.11 INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Owner will appoint, employ, and pay for services of an independent firm to perform inspection and testing, except when a specification section specifically states that testing of that work be provided for and coordinated by the Contractor where required.
- B. The independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by the Architect.
- C. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect, in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or noncompliance with contract documents.
- D. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and assistance as requested.
 - 1. Notify Architect and independent firm forty-eight hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
 - 2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.
- E. Retesting required because of nonconformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm on instructions by the Architect. Payment for retesting will be charged to the Contractor by deducting inspection or testing charges from the contract sum.

1.12 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Maintain quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.
- B. Comply fully with manufacturer's instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturer's instructions conflict with contract documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality. Work that properly should be done by skilled labor shall not be attempted with common laborers. The Contractor shall have on the job, at all times, ample equipment to carry on the work properly, including such tools as may be necessary to meet emergency requirements.

1.13 SAFETY

- A. Contractors who perform any work under this contract will fully comply with the provisions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and to the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to this Act.
 - 1. Contractor must submit a safety program to the Architect prior to starting work on the site. This program should indicate the Contractor's plan to comply with OSHA requirements for the various conditions of the project. The Contractor shall appoint a safety representative on site. The safety program and Contractor's representative names must both be posed.
 - 2. The Architect will take no action on the Contractor's safety program, but will forward it to the Owner for information only. The Contractor is responsible for safety on the project site per the contract documents.
- B. Hazardous Material: In the event the Contractor encounters material on the site, reasonably believe to be asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) that has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop work and notify the Architect and Owner. Such notification shall be documented in writing.
- C. Provide any and all measures of protection required by the applicable local municipality for the protection of the public and employees during excavation operations and at completion of work. Measures taken shall include, but not be limited to, sidewalks, barricades, warning lights and signs/ and shall comply with American Standard Safety Code and all local laws and ordinances. Maintain in good condition during operations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01500 – CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Related Documents
- B. Summary
- C. Submittals
- D. Quality Assurance
- E. Use Charges
- F. Temporary Construction and Support Facilities
- G. Security and Protection Facilities Installation
- H. Operation, Termination, and Removal

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies requirements for temporary services and facilities, including utilities, construction and support facilities, security and protection.
- B. Temporary utilities that may be required include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Ventilation and humidity control.
 - 2. Telephone service.
- C. Temporary construction and support facilities may be required include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Field offices and storage trailers.
 - 2. Dumpsters.
 - 3. Hoists and lifts.
 - 4. Temporary project identification signs and bulletin boards.
 - 5. Waste disposal services.
 - 6. Construction aids and miscellaneous services and facilities.
- D. Security and protection facilities required include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Temporary fire protection.
 - 2. Environmental protection.
 - 3. Lockup.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations if authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Building Code requirements.
 - 2. Health and safety regulations.
 - 3. Utility company regulations.

4. Police, Fire Department and Rescue Squad rules.
 5. Environmental protection regulations.
- B. Standards: Comply with NFPA Code 241, "Building Construction and Demolition Operations", ANSI-A10 Series standards for "Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition", and NECA Electrical Design Library "Temporary Electrical facilities."
1. Refer to "Guidelines for Bid Conditions for Temporary Job Utilities and Services", prepared jointly by AGC and ASC, for industry recommendations.
 2. Electrical Service: Comply with NEMA, NECA and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with National Electric Code (NFPA temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with National Electrical Code (NFPA 70).
- C. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.06 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities are not chargeable to Owner or Architect and shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Owner's construction forces.
 2. Occupants of Project.
 3. Architect.
 4. Testing agencies.
 5. Personnel of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water Service: Use water from Owner's existing water system without metering and without payment of use charges.
- C. Electric Power Service: Use electric power from Owner's existing system without metering and without payment of use charges.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPORT FACILITIES

- A. Locate field offices, storage trailers, dumpsters, and other temporary construction and support facilities of ready access within project limit lines.
1. Maintain temporary construction and support facilities until near substantial completion.
 2. Location of all temporary dumpsters shall be subject to the approval of the Owner and the governing authority.
- B. Temporary Heat: District shall provide heat required by construction activities, for curing or drying of completed installations or protection if installed construction from adverse effect of low temperatures or high humidity.
- C. Field Offices: Provide insulated, weather tight temporary offices of sufficient size to accommodate required office personnel at the project site. Keep the office clean and orderly for use of small progress meetings. Furnish and equip offices.

- D. Storage Trailers: Place storage trailers, sized, furnished and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment involved, including temporary utility service. Trailers are to be fully enclosed and placed on the site with prior approval of the Owner.
- E. Sanitary facilities include toilets and drinking water fixtures are provided by the District.
 - 1. Confine usage to where facilities will best serve the project's needs.
 - 2. Provide toilet tissue, paper cups and similar disposable materials.
- F. Temporary Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities for hoisting materials and employees. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
- G. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: The Contractor will not erect free-standing or post any signs on property under the control of the Shawnee Mission School District without prior approval by the Owner. This includes signs on construction trailers, portable sheds, etc., which might legitimately be temporarily parked on said property by and for the Contractor's use as part of this project. The Owner may provide and erect one or more project signs as they deem necessary.
- H. Collection and Disposal of Waste: Collect waste from construction areas and elsewhere daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste material and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80 degrees. Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material in a lawful manner.

3.02 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Except for use of permanent fire protection as soon as available, do not change over from use of temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, or longer, as requested by the Architect.
- B. Temporary Fire Protection: Until fire protection needs are supplied by permanent facilities, install and maintain temporary fire protection facilities of the types needed to protect against reasonable predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 10 "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguisher", and NFPA 241 "Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations and Demolition Operations."
 - 1. Locate fire extinguisher where convenient and effective for their intended purpose, but not less than one extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
 - 2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
 - 3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguisher, fire hydrants, temporary fire protection facilities, stairways and other access routes for fighting fires. **Prohibit smoking inside all facilities and any part of the school grounds.**
 - 4. Provide supervision of welding operations, combustion type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition.
- C. Barricades, Warning Signs and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against.
- D. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft and similar violations of security. Contact Owner for security access cards for PM's and Superintendents or as allowed by the District.
 - 1. Storage: Where materials and equipment must be stored, and are of value or attractive for theft, provide a secure lockup. Enforce discipline in connection with the installation and release of material to minimize the opportunity for theft and vandalism.

- E. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations, and minimize the possibility that air, waterways and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted, or that other undesirable effects might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noise making tools and equipment harmful to humans so as to minimize complaints from persons or firms near the site.
 - 1. Daily clean up of adjacent streets, sidewalks, and public structures due to construction debris shall be required at Contractor's expense.

3.03 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL

- A. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.
 - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation and similar facilities on a 24-hour day basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- B. Termination and Removal: Unless the Architect requests that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, or when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or not later than substantial completion. Complete, or if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged work, clean exposed surfaces and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
 - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of the Contractor. The Owner reserves the right to take possession of project identification signs.
 - 2. At substantial completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities that have been used during the construction period.

END OF SECTION 01500

SECTION 01600 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related Documents
- B. Summary
- C. Definitions
- D. Submittals
- E. Quality Assurance
- F. Product Requirements and Selection Procedures

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products for use on project.
- B. The Contractor's construction schedule and the schedule of submittals are included under Division 1 Section "Submittals."
- C. Standards: Refer to Division 1 Section "Reference Standards and Definitions" for applicability of industry standards to products specified.
- D. Administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after award of the contract are included under Division 1 Section "Product Substitutions."

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions used in this article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the contract documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structure," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in the construction industry.
 - 1. "Products" are items purchased or incorporated in the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - a. "Named Products" are items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. "Materials" are products that are substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, refined, finished, or otherwise fabricated, processed, or utilized to form a part of the Work.
 - 3. "Equipment" is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product List Schedule: Prepare a schedule showing products specified in a tabular form acceptable to the Architect. Include generic names of products required. Include the manufacturer's name and proprietary product names of each item listed.
1. Coordinate the product list schedule with the Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Schedule of Submittals.
 2. Form: Prepare the product listing schedule with information of each item tabulated under the following column headings:
 - a. Related Specification Section Number.
 - b. Generic Name Used in Contract Documents.
 - c. Proprietary Name, Model Number and Similar Designations.
 - d. Manufacturer's Name and Address.
 - e. Supplier's Name and Address.
 - f. Installer's Name and Address.
 - g. Projected Delivery Date, or Time Span of Delivery Period.
 3. Initial Submittal: Within twenty (20) days after date of commencement of the work, submit three (3) copies of an initial product list schedule. Provide a written explanation for data omissions and known variations from contract requirements.
 4. Architect's Action: The Architect will respond in writing to the Contractor within two weeks of receipt of the completed product list schedule. No response within this time period constitutes no objection to listed manufacturers or product but does not constitute a waiver of the requirement that products comply with contract documents. The Architect's response will include the following:
 - a. A list of unacceptable product selections, containing a brief explanation of reasons for this action.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind, from a single source.
- B. Compatibility of Options: When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the project, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected products that were also options.

1.07 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, unused at the time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.
 2. Standard products: Where available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
- B. Product Selection Procedures: Product selection is governed by the Contract Documents and government regulations, not be previous project experience. Procedures governing product selection include the following:
1. Proprietary Specification Requirements: Where only a single product or manufacturer is named, provide the product indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
 2. Semi-Proprietary Specification Requirements: Where two or more products or manufacturers are named, provide one of the products indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.

3. Non-Proprietary Specifications: When the specifications list products or manufacturers that are available and may be incorporated in the work, but do not restrict the Contractor to use of these products only, the Contractor may propose any available product that complies with contract requirements. Comply with contract document provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
4. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where specifications describe a product or assembly, listing exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with contract requirements.
5. Performance Specification Requirements: Where specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply with these requirements, and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. General overall performance of a product is implied where the product is specified for a specific application.
 - a. Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in published product literature, or by the manufacturer's certification of performance.

END OF SECTION 01600

SECTION 01631 - PRE-BID PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related Documents
- B. Summary
- C. Definition
- D. Submittals
- E. Substitution

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions made before award for the contract.
 - 1. Certain materials, products or systems are specified for which no substitutions are allowed. Refer to individual specification sections for specific items.
- B. Refer to AIA Document A701 "Instructions to Bidders" for substitution requirements made prior to bid opening.
- C. The Contractor's construction schedule and the schedule of submittals are included under Division-1 Section "Submittals".
- D. Standards: Refer to Division-1 Section "Reference Standards and Definitions" for applicability of industry standards to products specified.
- E. Procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products and product options are included under Division-1 Section "Materials and Equipment":

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions used in the article are not intended to change or modify the meaning of other terms used in the contract documents.
- B. Substitutions: Requests for changes in product, materials, equipment, and methods of constructing required by Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor before award of the contract are considered requests for pre-bid product substitutions. The following are NOT considered substitutions:
 - 1. Revisions to contract documents requested by the Owner or Architect.
 - 2. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Pre Bid Substitution Request Submittal: No Post-bid Substitutions will be considered, unless requested by the Owner. If a post bid substitution is requested, The Contractor shall submit as follows:
 - 1. Submit two (2) copies of each request for substitution for consideration. Submit requests in the form and in accordance with procedures stated herein. Use form depicted at end of this section. Contractor is responsible for reproduction of forms.

2. Identify the product, or the fabrication or installation method to be replaced in each request. Include related specification section and drawing numbers. Provide complete documentation showing compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:
 - a. Product data, including drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication and installation procedures.
 - b. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - c. A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those of the work specified. Significant qualities may include elements such as size, weight, durability, performance and visual effect. Units of weights and measure shall be the same as used in the contract documents.
 - d. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the work and to construction performed by the Owner and separate Contractors that will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
 - e. A statement indicating the substitution's effect on the Contractor's Construction Schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall contract time.
 - f. Cost information, including a proposal of the net change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - g. Certification by the Contractor that the substitution proposed is equal to or better in every significant respect to that required by the contract documents, and that it will perform adequately in the application indicated. Include the Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to perform adequately.
3. Architect's Action: Within one week of receipt of the request for substitution, the Architect will request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the request. Within two weeks of the receipt of the request, or one week of the receipt of the additional information or documentation, the Architect will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection of the proposed substitution. If a decision on use of a proposed substitute cannot be made or obtained within the time allocated, use the product specified.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01631

PRE-BID SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

The Architect reserves the right to reject this request due to any inconsistencies, errors, omissions, or unsubstantiated claims. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

Upon installation, any product or system that is found to be incompatible with Owner's existing systems or protocols shall be removed and replaced with compatible products or systems at no additional cost to the Owner.

Use separate form for each submittal. Any questions that do not apply should be filled in with "N/A".

Project Name: _____

Project No.: _____

Date: _____

To:

Architect's Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Phone # _____

From: (Name and Address of Applicant)

Check the one that applies:

☐ General Contractor

☐ Subcontractor

☐ Supplier

If applicant is subcontractor or supplier, list General Contractors you are bidding to:

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1. _____ | 6. _____ |
| 2. _____ | 7. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 8. _____ |
| 4. _____ | 9. _____ |
| 5. _____ | 10. _____ |

I/We hereby request approval of the following product or system as an "approved substitution" (name and description of specified product or system):

SPECIFICATION SECTION NO. _____, PAGE(s) _____,
PARAGRAPH(s) _____

DRAWING Number(s) _____, DETAIL OR SECTION
Number(s) _____

SPECIFIED PRODUCT	SUBSTITUTION / ALTERNATE
<u>Product Characteristics:</u>	<u>Product Characteristics:</u>
Material: _____	Material: _____
Flammability: _____	Flammability: _____
Smoke Density _____	Smoke Density _____
Fuel Contributed _____	Fuel Contributed _____
Flame Spread _____	Flame Spread _____
Moisture Absorption _____	Moisture Absorption _____
Elasticity _____	Elasticity _____
Water Resistance _____	Water Resistance _____

SPECIFIED PRODUCT**Substrate Compatibility:**

Installation On:

Concrete

Steel Frame

Wood Studs

Drywall

List others, as applicable

SUBSTITUTION / ALTERNATE**Substrate Compatibility:**

Installation On:

Concrete

Steel Frame

Wood Studs

Drywall

List others, as applicable

Test Reports:

Is exact condition covered?

Rated Assembly?

Test Reports:

Is exact condition covered?

Rated Assembly?

Restrictions:

Substrate:

Floor

Roof

Wall (non-rated)

Wall (rated)

Structure:

Wood

Concrete

Curtain Wall

Other:

Restrictions:

Substrate:

Floor

Roof

Wall (non-rated)

Wall (rated)

Structure:

Wood

Concrete

Curtain Wall

Other:

Environmental Restrictions:

Outside Air Temperature

Inside Air Temperature

Relative Humidity

Wind Load

Snow Load

Equipment Loads

Moisture Tests Required

Environmental Restrictions:

Outside Air Temperature

Inside Air Temperature

Relative Humidity

Wind Load

Snow Load

Equipment Loads

Moisture Tests Required

Guarantee:**Guarantee:****Availability:****Availability:****Costs:****Costs:**

REASON FOR NOT GIVING PRIORITY TO SPECIFIED ITEMS:

SUBSTITUTION AFFECTS OTHER MATERIALS OR SYSTEMS:

☐ YES (IF YES, ATTACH COMPLETE DATA) ☐ NO

SUBSTITUTION REQUIRES DIMENSIONAL REVISION OR REDESIGN OF STRUCTURE OR MEP WORK:

☐ YES (IF YES, ATTACH COMPLETE DATA) ☐ NO

SAVINGS OR CREDIT TO OWNER FOR ACCEPTING SUBSTITUTE:

\$ _____

THE ATTACHED DATA IS FURNISHED HERewith TO SUPPORT EVALUATION OF SUBSTITUTE:

☐ CATALOG ☐ DWGS ☐ SAMPLES ☐ TESTS

☐ REPORTS ☐ OTHER (LIST TYPE)

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE SUBSTITUTION HAS BEEN FULLY CHECKED AND COORDINATED WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

FIRM NAME BY _____

ADDRESS

PHONE _____ FAX _____

LEAVE BLANK; TO BE COMPLETED BY ARCHITECT:

SUBSTITUTION APPROVED: ☐ YES ☐ NO

APPROVED WITH RESTRICTIONS:

1. _____

2. _____

REMARKS: _____

CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE FOR PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PRE-BID REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION FORM

Email in PDF format to GHasselwander@kcarch.com

I / We have investigated the proposed substitution. I / We

1. believe that it is equal or superior in all respects to the originally specified product, except as stated in Paragraph C of the Post-Bid Request for Substitution Form;
2. will provide the same warranty as required in AIA A201 General Conditions 3.5.1;
3. will provide the same special warranty or guaranty as specified;
4. have included all cost data and cost implications of the proposed substitution;
5. will pay redesign and special inspection costs caused by the use of this product;
6. will pay additional costs to other contractors caused by the substitution;
7. will coordinate the incorporation of the proposed substitution in the Work;
8. will modify other parts of the Work as may be needed, to make all parts of the Work complete and functioning;
9. waive future claims for added cost to Contractor caused by the proposed substitution.

Contractor: _____ **Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

Firm: _____ **Phone:** _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S REVIEW AND ACTION

- ☐ Provide more information in the following categories. **Resubmit.**

- ☐ Sign Contractor's Statement of Conformance. **Resubmit.**

- ☐ The proposed substitution is: **Approved with the following Conditions**

- ☐ The proposed substitution request is **REJECTED.**

The following changes will be made by Change Order:

Addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum: \$ _____

Addition to or deduction from the Contract Time: _____ days.

KEVIN COWAN ARCHITECTS, LLC

By: _____ **Date:** _____
Architect

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related documents.
- B. Summary.
- C. Completion of a building and/or phase.
- D. Final completion and final payment.
- E. Record document submittals.
- F. Starting systems.
- G. Operating and maintenance instructions.
- H. Final cleaning.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.
- B. Refer to Section 01020 for Final Lien Waiver.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Inspection procedures.
 - 2. Project record document submittal.
 - 3. Operating and maintenance manual submittal.
 - 4. Submittal of warranties.
 - 5. Final cleaning.
- B. Closeout requirements for specific construction activities are included in the appropriate sections in Divisions-2 through 16.
- C. Refer to Division-1 Section "Warranties and Bonds" for specific requirements.

1.04 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Substantial Completion:
 - 1. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall carefully and regularly check their work for conformance with the contract documents as the Work is being done. **Unsatisfactory work shall be corrected as the Work progresses and not be permitted to remain and become a part of the punch list.**
 - 2. The Contractor shall conduct a pre-punch list inspection and distribute written pre-punch list to affected subcontractors, for correction of items. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the pre-punch list inspection and advise the Architect of the correction of the pre-punch list. **This notification shall so serve to notify the Architect that the work is ready for the Architect's punch list**

inspection.

3. The Architect shall make arrangements for his punch list inspection at the earliest possible date following Contractor notification of correction of the pre-punch list. Transmittal of the Punch List to the Contractor shall set the date for a re-inspection prior to issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Upon receipt of the Punch List, the Contractor shall, within seven (7) days, bring to the attention of the Architect, in writing, any questions that he or any of his subcontractors may have concerning the requirements of the Punch List.
4. When advised by the Contractor that the Punch List items have been completed, the Architect shall conduct a re-inspection with the Contractor and any needed subcontractors (and the Owner's representative where applicable) to determine whether the Certificate of Substantial Completion can be issued. A Certificate of Substantial Completion will only be issued after codes administration authorities document approval and permit occupancy of the building or phase. Also note Paragraph 12 of this section.
5. When issued, the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall name the date, triggering the beginning of the warranty period (with any items to have a later starting date specifically noted). The certificate shall also have attached to it any uncompleted Punch List items and shall name the date for their final completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall also state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for maintenance, heat, air conditioning, utilities, insurance and building security.
6. Acknowledgement of the date of substantial completion by the signature of all parties on the certificate implies possession of the premises by the Owner. The subsequent completion of incomplete punch list items by the Contractor and the subcontractors shall occur at the Owner's convenience. The Owner shall cooperate in permitting the Contractor reasonable access to the work for the completion of punch list items.
7. **A Certificate of Substantial Completion for the work, or portion of work as applicable, will only be issued after the requirements for the demonstration and instruction of operation and maintenance procedures as defined elsewhere by the Contract Documents, to the Owner's personnel have been satisfied by the Contractor.**
8. A list of items required for submission at Substantial Completion is listed at the end of this section. This list may include specific maintenance agreements, maintenance manuals, tools, keys, spare parts, extra stock materials, operational instruction to Owner's operating personnel, etc. Any items not here-in specifically listed as required at Substantial Completion shall be submitted at Final Completion.
9. Substantial Completion Cleaning: At Substantial Completion for each project or portion of the project, clean the entire work area to a level acceptable to the Owner, for finish cleaning by the Owner's custodial personnel. Remove non-permanent protection and labels, polish glass, clean exposed finishes, touch-up minor finish damage, clean or replace filters of mechanical systems, remove debris and broom clean non-occupied spaces, sanitize plumbing/food service facilities, clean light fixtures and replace burned out/dimmed lamps, sweep and wash paved areas, police yards and grounds. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compound and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original reflective condition. Leave concrete floors broom clean. Vacuum carpeted surfaces. Mop VCT or seamless floor surfaces clean. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary

- condition. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
10. Lead Safe Project Report: The Contractor shall furnish a single report documenting compliance with recordkeeping and reporting of requirements of 40 CFR Part 745.85 including documentation that a certified renovator was assigned to the project, that the certified renovator provided on-the-job training for workers used on the project, that the certified renovator performed or directed workers who performed all of the tasks described in Part 745.85, and that the certified renovator performed the post-renovation cleaning verification described in Part 745.85. If the renovation firm was unable to comply with all of the requirements of this rule due to an emergency as defined in Part 745.82, the Contractor shall document the nature of the emergency and the provisions of the rule that were not followed. This documentation must include a copy of the certified renovator's training certificate, and a certification by the certified renovator assigned to that project that:
- a. Training was provided to workers (topics must be identified for each worker).
 - b. Pre-renovation education and hazard communication was performed before and updated during the project.
 - c. Warning signs were posted at the entrances to the work area.
 - d. The work area was contained by:
 - (1) Removing or covering all objects in the work area (interiors).
 - (2) Closing and covering all HVAC ducts in the work area (interiors).
 - (3) Closing all windows in the work area (interiors) or closing all windows in and within 20 feet of the work area (exteriors).
 - (4) Closing and sealing all doors in the work area (interiors) or closing and sealing all doors in and within 20 feet of the work area (exteriors).
 - (5) Covering doors in the work area that were being used to allow passage but prevent spread of dust.
 - (6) Covering the floor surface, including installed carpet, with taped-down plastic sheeting or other impermeable material in the work area 6 feet beyond the perimeter of surfaces undergoing renovation or a sufficient distance to contain the dust, whichever is greater (interiors) or covering the ground with plastic sheeting or other disposable impermeable material anchored to the building extending 10 feet beyond the perimeter of surfaces undergoing renovation or a sufficient distance to collect falling paint debris, whichever is greater, unless the property line prevents 10 feet of such ground covering, weighted down by heavy objects (exteriors).
 - (7) Installing (if necessary) vertical containment to prevent migration of dust and debris to adjacent property (exteriors).
 - e. Waste was contained on-site and while being transported off-site.
 - f. The work area was properly cleaned after the renovation by:
 - (1) Picking up all chips and debris, misting protective sheeting, folding in dirty side inward, and taping it for removal.
 - (2) Cleaning the work area surfaces and objects using a HEPA vacuum and/or wet clothes or mops (interiors).
 - g. The certified renovator performed the post-renovation cleaning verification (the results of which must be briefly described, including the number of wet and dry cloths used).
11. Substantial Completion Drain Clearing. At Substantial Completion for each project or portion of the project, perform drain clearing in each building area affected by new construction or renovation work. Clear drains of debris and/or construction materials using methods acceptable to the school district. Test all affected drains to ensure proper operation prior to turn-over to the district. As

required, demonstrate proper operation.

12. The Owner has contracted with the Architect/Engineer to perform one (1) initial punch list inspection and one (1) re-inspection. **If the Owner incurs additional cost from the Architect/Engineer for the performance of more than one initial punch list inspection and one re-inspection, costs for any necessary additional re-inspections will be assessed to the Contractor in the way of a deductive cost change order.**

B. Final Completion:

1. Submit executed warranties, workmanship bonds, remaining maintenance agreements, inspection certificates and similar required documentation for specific units of work, enabling Owner's unrestricted occupancy and use.
2. Submit maintenance manuals, tools, keys, spare parts, extra stock materials not required at substantial completion.
3. Complete instruction of Owner's operating personnel with start up of all systems, not previously required at substantial completion.
4. Complete final cleaning and remove temporary facilities.
 - a. Final Cleaning: At closeout time of each building, or applicable portion, reclean the work affected by punch list corrections. Remove non-permanent protection, polish glass, clean exposed finishes, touch-up minor finish damage, remove debris and broom clean non-occupied spaces, sanitize plumbing/food service facilities, clean light fixtures, sweep and wash paved areas, police yards and grounds, and perform similar clean up operations needed to produce a "clean" condition as judged by Architect and Owner.
5. All punch list work must be completed, reviewed and accepted by the Architect.

1.05 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Provide submittals to Architect that are required by governing or other authorities. Confirm that all submittals required by the construction documents have been transmitted.
- B. Final Completion: For the purpose of determining a date at which the project is finished, final completion may be defined to include, but is not limited to:
 1. Substantial completion.
 2. Submission and acceptance by the Architect of project record drawings.
 3. Operation and maintenance data (including all air and water balance reports).
 4. All applicable Owner training sessions with meeting notes distributed (video tapes, if applicable).
 5. Final cleaning.
 6. Adjusting (hardware, HVAC, etc.
 7. Warranties submitted by General Contractor and accepted by Architect.
 8. Spare parts and maintenance materials turned over to proper District personnel.
 9. All Punch List work completed, reviewed and accepted by the Architect.
 - a. All of the above items are as required by individual specification requirements as found in the contract documents. These individual requirements shall take precedence over this definition if any conflict should arise.
- C. Upon written notice by the Contractor that the reinspection punch list items are completed, the Architect shall verify this by inspection and shall issue to the Owner a final certificate of payment state that, to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, the work has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor, and noted in said final certificate of payment, is due and payable. The Owner shall endeavor to make final

payment within thirty (30) days.

1.06 RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL

- A. General: Do not use record documents for construction purposes; protect them from deterioration and loss in a secure, fire-resistive location; provide access to record documents for the Architect's reference during normal working hours.
- B. Record Drawings: A set of blue- or black-line drawings of the original bidding documents shall be used by the Contractor for the following:
 - 1. If the Contractor elects to vary the work from the Contract Documents, and secures prior approval from the Architect, he shall record in a neat, readable manner, all such variances on the blue- or black-line drawings furnished.
 - 2. For plumbing; heating; ventilating; and air conditioning; electrical and fire protection work, record document drawings shall be maintained by the Contractor as the work progresses and as follows:
 - a. All deviations from the sizes, locations, and from all other features of all installations showing the contract documents shall be recorded.
 - b. In addition, it shall be possible, using these drawings, to correctly and easily locate, identify and establish sizes of piping, direction etc., as well as all other features of work that will be concealed.
 - 1. Locations of underground work shall be established by dimensions to column lines or walls, by locating all turns, etc., and by properly referenced centerline or invert elevations and rates of fall.
 - 2. For work concealed in the building, sufficient information shall be given so it can be located with reasonable accuracy and ease. In some cases this may be by dimension; in others, it may be sufficient to illustrate the work on the drawings in relation to the spaces in the building near which it was actually installed. Architect's decision in this matter shall be final.
 - 3. Identify all change order work on the documents and post all addendum drawings.
 - 3. Blue- or black-line record drawings shall be kept up to date during the entire course of the work and shall be available upon request for examination by the Architect.
 - 4. The following requirements apply to all record document drawings:
 - a. They shall be maintained at the Contractor's expense.
 - b. All such drawings shall be done carefully and neatly by a competent draftsman and in an approved form.
 - c. Additional drawings shall be provided as necessary for clarification.
 - d. The record document drawings (both blue- and black-line) shall be returned to the Architect upon completion of the work and are subject to the approval of the Architect.
 - e. Delete Architect title block and seal from record document drawings.
- C. Record Specifications: Maintain one complete copy of the project manual, including addenda, and one copy of other written construction documents such as change orders and modifications. Give particular attention to substitutions, selection of options and similar information on elements that are concealed or cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation. Note related record drawing information and product data.
 - 1. Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
 - a. Manufacturer's product name and product model number.
 - b. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
 - c. Changes made by addenda and modifications.
 - 2. Upon completion of the work, submit record specifications to the Architect for the

- Owner's records.
 - 3. Record project manual shall be maintained at the Contractor's expense.
 - 4. Record project manual shall be maintained in a neat, readable manner. Contract work variations shall be recorded in the correct corresponding technical section of the project manual.
 - 5. Delete Architect seal from record project manual.
 - 6. Complete final cleaning and remove temporary facilities.
- D. Record Shop Drawings: Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white prints of shop drawings as finally approved. Mark the set to show the actual installation where the installation varies substantially from the work as originally shown. Mark drawings accurately; record a cross reference at the corresponding location on the contract drawings. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.
- 1. Mark record sets with red erasable pencil; use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of the work.
 - 2. Mark new information that is important to the Owner, but was not shown on shop drawings.
 - 3. Note related change order numbers where applicable.
 - 4. Organize record shop drawing sheets into manageable sets, bind with durable paper cover sheets, and print suitable titles, dates and other identification on the cover of each set.
- E. Record Product Data: Maintain one copy of each product data submittal. Mark these documents to show significant variations in actual work performed in comparison with information submitted. Include variations in products delivered to the site, and from the manufacturer's installation instruction and recommendations. Give particular attention to concealed products and portions of the work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation. Note related change orders and mark up of record drawings and specifications.
- 1. Upon completion of mark ups, submit complete set of record product data to the Architect for the Owner's records.
- F. Record Documents and Shop Drawings: Contractor to supply one complete set of approved shop drawings. Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
- 1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to fine (main) floor datum.
 - 2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenance, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenance concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the work.
 - 4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 5. Details not on original contract drawings.
- G. Record Sample Submitted: Immediately prior to the date or dates of substantial completion, the Contractor will meet at the site with the Architect and the Owner's personnel to determine which of the submitted samples that have been maintained during progress of the work are to be transmitted to the Owner for record purposes. Comply with delivery to the Owner's sample storage area.
- H. Miscellaneous Record Submittal: Refer to other specification sections for requirements of miscellaneous recordkeeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the work. Immediately prior to the date or dates of substantial completion, complete miscellaneous records and place in good order, properly identified and bound or filed, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to the Architect for the Owner's records.
- I. Maintenance Manuals: Organize operating and maintenance data into suitable sets of manageable size. Submit one set prior to Substantial Completion or final inspection, as applicable. Bind properly indexed data in individual heavy-duty, three inch, three ring

vinyl-covered binders, 8½ x 11 inch test page format, with pocket folders for folded sheet information.

1. Prepare binder covers with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS", title of project, and subject matter of binder when multiple binders are required.
 2. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below; with tab titling clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.
 3. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified.
 4. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Contractor, subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers where they can be reached for emergency service at all times, including nights, weekends, and holidays.
 5. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by system and subdivided by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
 - a. Significant design criteria.
 - b. List of equipment.
 - c. Parts list for each component.
 - d. Operating instructions.
 - e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
 - f. Maintenance instructions
 - g. Emergency instructions.
 - h. Spare parts list.
 - i. Wiring diagrams.
 - j. Recommended "turn around" cycles.
 - k. Inspection procedures.
 6. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
 - a. Shop drawings and product data.
 - b. Air and water balance reports.
 - c. Certificates.
 - d. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.
 7. Submit one copy of completed volumes in final form fifteen (15) days prior to the applicable submission requirement. This copy will be returned after review, with Architect comments. Revise content of documents as required prior to final submittal for the applicable submission requirement.
 8. Submit final volumes revised, within the (10) days after Architect review.
- J. The Owner has contracted with the Architect/Engineer to perform one (1) initial Record Document review and one (1) re-review. **If the Owner incurs additional cost from the Architect/Engineer for the performance of more than one (1) initial Document Review and one (1) re-review, costs for any necessary additional reviews will be assessed to the Contractor in the way of a deductive cost change order.**

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 STARTING SYSTEMS

- A. Coordinate schedule of start up of various equipment and systems.
- B. Notify Architect and Owner fourteen (14) days prior to start up of each item.
- C. Verify and document that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, or other conditions that may cause damage.

- D. Verify and document that tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
- E. Verify and document wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
- F. Execute start up under supervision of responsible manufacturer's representative (Contractor's personnel) in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- G. When specified in individual specification sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check and approve equipment or system installation prior to start up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.
- H. Submit a written report in accordance with Section 01400 that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.02 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. General: Arrange for each Installer of equipment that requires regular maintenance to meet with the Owner's personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance, if applicable. If Installers are not experienced in procedures, provide instruction by manufacturer's representatives. Include a detailed review of the following items:
 - 1. Maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Record documents.
 - 3. Spare parts and materials.
 - 4. Tools.
 - 5. Lubricants.
 - 6. Fuels.
 - 7. Identification systems.
 - 8. Control sequences.
 - 9. Hazards.
 - 10. Cleaning.
 - 11. Warranties and bonds.
 - 12. Maintenance agreements and similar continuing commitments.
- B. As part of instruction for operating equipment, demonstrate the following procedures:
 - 1. Start up.
 - 2. Shutdown.
 - 3. Emergency operations.
 - 4. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - 5. Safety procedures.
 - 6. Economy and efficiency adjustments.
 - 7. Effective energy utilization.

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01710 - CONSTRUCTION HOUSEKEEPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Related Documents
- B. Summary
- C. Submittals
- D. Quality Assurance
- E. Project Conditions

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies requirements for maintaining housekeeping of the construction site and facilities during construction operations.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit a written narrative outlining the operational plan that will be employed by the contractor and subcontractors to maintain the construction site and facilities in a clean, safe, and organized condition that is free from recognized hazards that can cause serious physical harm or death to employees or the public.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with Occupational Safety and Health Standards for the Construction Industry 29 CFR 1926.25.
- B. Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Building Code requirements.
 - 2. Health and safety regulations.
 - 3. Police, Fire Department, and/or Rescue Squad requirements.
- C. Comply with directives issued by the Architect-Engineer and/or Owner. Contractors failing to comply with Architect-Engineer and/or Owner directives to properly maintain construction housekeeping may be subject to the withholding of Payment Applications until proper housekeeping conditions are adhered and maintained.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Keep construction areas free of the accumulation of dirt, debris, trash, water, liquids, and or hazards that deter from the safety of the construction site and facilities. Neatly organize and store materials so as to not co-mingle waste materials and construction materials, tools, and equipment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 WORK PRACTICES

- A. Housekeeping occurs constantly on the job, not just once a week or at the end of the project.
- B. Everyone does housekeeping, not just laborers or certain trades.
- C. Trained personnel shall use lead-safe work practices contained in EPA's renovation, repair, and painting rule as applicable.
- D. Workers pick up anything they see lying around that can trip a person or fall on them.
- E. Extension cords, lines, welding leads, hoses, etc. are coiled up when not in use.
- F. Tools are returned to the gang box or tool room.

3.02 HAZARD IDENTIFICATION, REMOVAL, AND CLEANUP

- A. Ensure that trained personnel perform lead safe work practices and take proper precautions concerning presumed lead bearing materials. If latent dust emissions occur, establish containment, post signage, and perform cleaning, recleaning, and subsequent cleaning verifications as necessary. Assess risks presented by the actual or presumed presence of lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards. The Contractor shall not leave lead dust hazards in Owners facilities. Lead dust hazard means surface dust that contains a dust-lead loading (area concentration of lead) at or exceeding the levels promulgated by State of Kansas and Federal regulations. The Contractor shall not impair the Owner's ability to occupy work areas under this contract beyond substantial completion dates by leaving lead dust hazards.
- B. Debris is cleaned from work surfaces, passages, and stairs.
- C. Ground within 6 feet of a building under construction is free of irregularities.
- D. Storage areas and walkways are reasonably free of dangerous depressions, obstructions, and debris.
- E. All walking and working surfaces are reasonably dry and free from grease or oil.
- F. Spills of oil, grease, and other liquids are removed at once, or covered with sand or other absorbent material until cleaned up.
- G. Sufficient waste or trash containers are provided, used and emptied when appropriate.
- H. Workers wear heavy gloves and heavy soled or safety shoes when handling scrap material.
- I. All walking and working surfaces are free of protruding nails.
- J. Nails or fasteners are removed when opening crates, cartons, kegs, or when stripping small forms.
- K. Nails are bent down or removed before scrap material is discarded.

- L. Scrap and debris are piled neatly.
- M. Materials, waste, or tools are not thrown from buildings or structures to areas where workers may be located.
- N. Any object protruding at head height has been removed or flagged.
- O. Protective caps are used on exposed rebar.
- P. Chutes are used to remove waste and/or debris from above grade floors.
- Q. Hoses, power cords, welding leads, etc. are not laying in heavily traveled walkways or areas.
- R. Structural openings are covered/protected adequately (i.e., sumps, shafts, floor openings, etc.).

3.03 BULK MATERIAL STORAGE

- A. All piled or stacked material is stable and cannot fall, slip, or collapse.
- B. The face of a pile of bags (containing cement or other material) more than 5 feet high is tapered back, or the sacks are tied in horizontal layers to prevent them from falling or collapsing.
- C. Lumber piles are no more than 16' high if handled manually or 20' high if handled by equipment. Headpieces, crosspieces, or other means are used as needed to prevent slipping, tipping, or collapsing.
- D. Piles of bricks, tiles, masonry blocks, and similar materials are stabilized by the use of headers at least every sixth layer.
- E. Brick stacks are not over 7 feet high. Brick stacks over 4 feet high are tapered back.
- F. Masonry stacks over 6 feet high are tapered back.
- G. The way that material is going to be taken off the pile is planned at the time the material is first stored.
- H. Workers and their equipment have room to move material off a pile.
- I. Material is piled on surfaces that will hold its weight.
- J. Material is piled on ground stable enough for a heavy load (not too near an excavation).
- K. Pipe or rod is stored in racks if more than one layer high.
- L. Surplus materials are returned to the stockpile.
- M. Materials are at least 2m (5 ft.) from openings, roof edges, excavations or trenches.

3.04 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

- A. Flammable material is always stored in separate closed containers.
- B. Incompatible chemical products (which may cause a hazardous reaction if they come in contact) are not stored together.

- C. Flammable liquids are not stored near sources of ignition (sparks, electricity, flames, or hot objects).
- D. Where more than 25 gallons of flammable liquids are present, they are kept in a storage cabinet approved by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- E. Indoor storage areas for flammable liquids are ventilated and have one clear aisle, at least three feet wide.
- F. Flammable liquids stored outdoors are at least 50 feet from the property line and 10 feet from any public way.
- G. Outdoor flammable liquid storage areas are graded to divert spills away from buildings.
- H. Flammable and combustible scrap, debris, and waste are removed promptly from buildings or structures.
- I. Covered metal waste cans are available for oily and paint-soaked waste.
- J. Appropriate cleanup materials are available for leaks or spills of flammables or other hazardous materials.
- K. Leftover hazardous products and waste are properly stored, labeled, and disposed of according to the instructions on the product's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

3.05 SANITATION

- A. Toilets and washing facilities are clean and sanitary. Toilets are design to ensure user privacy and are supplied with toilet paper.
- B. Sufficient toilets and washing facilities are available.
- C. Adequate supplies of potable water are available.
- D. Drinking water is stored and dispensed in clearly marked containers that are not used for any other purpose.
- E. All pipes and containers for non-potable water have been clearly labeled, and only potable water is used for washing or drinking.

3.06 ENVIRONMENT

- A. Lighting and ventilation are adequate.
- B. Burned out lights are reported and replaced.

END OF SECTION 01710

SECTION 01711 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description
- B. Disposal Requirements
- C. Materials
- D. During Construction
- E. Dust Control
- F. Final Cleaning

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Contractor will be responsible to execute daily cleaning, during progress of the Work and at completion of the Work, as required by General Conditions. The Contractor is to daily, broom clean debris and remove all refuse, rubbish, scrap material caused by his operation. The Contractor shall remove all excess spoils.

1.03 CLEANING AND DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with Scope of Work Section 01710 Construction Housekeeping, codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.

1.04 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C. Use only cleaning materials on surfaces as recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

1.05 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Contractor at all times shall keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by his operations or his subcontractor's operations and ensure that building and grounds are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish. Do not allow waste materials, rubbish and debris to accumulate and become an unsightly or hazardous condition.
- B. Transport waste materials in a controlled manner with as few handling as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces. Sprinkle dusty debris with water.
- C. Burning or burying of rubbish and waste materials on the project site is not permitted. Disposal of volatile fluid wastes (such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner) in storm or sanitary sewer systems is not permitted. Remove waste materials, rubbish and debris

from the site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off the Owner's property.

1.06 DUST CONTROL

- A. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and/or other applicable work, and continue cleaning on as as-needed basis until such work is finished.
- B. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly-coated surfaces.
- C. Broom clean interior building areas when ready to receive finish painting and/or other applicable work and continue cleaning on as-need basis until building is ready for acceptance or occupancy.

1.07 FINAL CLEANING

- A. At completion of construction and just prior to acceptance or occupancy, the Contractor will conduct a final inspection of exposed interior and exterior surfaces. Perform final cleaning and maintain cleaning until building or portion thereof, is accepted by Owner.
- B. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from interior and exterior surfaces. Repair, patch and touch-up marred surfaces to match adjacent finishes. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.
- C. Clean all glass and all other finish surfaces, replace all broken and scratched glass; remove stains, spots marks and dirt from decorated work; clean all hardware; remove paint spots and smears from all surfaces, clean all fixtures and wash or vacuum all floors; leaving work in a clean and spotless condition.
- D. Mechanical subcontractor shall replace air conditioning filters if units were operated during construction. Clean ducts, blowers and coils if air conditioning units were operated without filters during construction.
- E. Remove all waste materials and rubbish from and about the Project as well as all tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials.
- F. Use experienced workmen or professional cleaners for final cleaning.
- G. Comply with cleaning instructions contained in the Specifications. In absence of specific cleaning instructions, follow accepted cleaning practices or the recommendations of the manufacturer of the material to be cleaned.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 01711

SECTION 01731 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Summary
- B. Submittals
- C. Quality Assurance
- D. Products
- E. Cleaning
- F. Renovation Supplemental Project Procedures

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for cutting and patching.
- B. Refer to other sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the work.
 - 1. Requirements of this section apply to mechanical and electrical installations. Refer to Division-15 and Division-16 sections for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching mechanical and electrical installations.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Description: Where approval of procedures for cutting and patching is required before proceeding, submit a description of the procedures well in advance of the time cutting and patching will be performed and request approval to proceed. Include the following information, as applicable, in the proposal:
 - 1. Describe the extent of cutting and patching required and how it is to be performed; indicate why it cannot be avoided.
 - 2. Describe anticipated results in terms of changes to existing construction; include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in the building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
 - 3. List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform work.
 - 4. Indicate dates when cutting and patching is to be performed.
 - 5. List utilities that will be disturbed or affected, including those that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out-of-service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
 - 6. Where cutting and patching involves addition of reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations signed and sealed by a qualified profession engineer licensed in the State of Kansas to show how reinforcement is integrated with the original structure.
 - 7. Approval by the Architect to proceed with cutting and patching does not waive the Architect's right to later require complete removal and replacement of a part of the work found to be unsatisfactory.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Requirements for Structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner

that would reduce their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching description before cutting and patching the following structural elements:
 - a. Foundation construction.
 - b. Bearing and retaining walls.
 - c. Structural concrete.
 - d. Structural steel.
 - e. Lintels.
 - f. Structural decking.
 - g. Miscellaneous structural metals.
 - h. Equipment supports.
 - i. Piping, ductwork, vessels and equipment.
- B. Operational and Safety Limitations: Do not cut and patch operating elements or safety related components in a manner that would result in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or result in increase maintenance, or decreased operational life or safety.
 1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching description before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related systems:
 - a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - b. Air or smoke barriers.
 - c. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
 - d. Membranes and flashings.
 - e. Fire protection systems.
 - f. Noise and vibration control elements and systems.
 - g. Control systems.
 - h. Communication systems.
 - i. Electrical wiring systems.
- C. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces, in a manner that would, in the Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities, or result in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Remove and replace work that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use materials that are identical to existing materials. If identical materials are not available or cannot be used where exposed surfaces are involved, use materials that match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible with regard to visual effect. Use materials whose installed performance will equal or surpass that of existing materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Before cutting existing surfaces, examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching is to be performed. Take corrective action before proceeding, if unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions are encountered.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of the project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

- C. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Take all precautions necessary to avoid cutting existing pipe, conduit or ductwork serving the building, but scheduled to be removed or relocated until provisions have been made to bypass them.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction activities and the subsequent fitting and patching required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction using methods least likely to damage elements to be retained or adjoining construction. Where possible, review proposed procedures with the original installer; comply with the original installer's recommendations.
 - 1. In general, where cutting is required, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to size required with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine such as a carborundum saw or diamond core drill.
 - 4. Comply with requirements of applicable sections of Division-2.
 - 5. By-pass utility services such as pipe or conduit, before cutting, where services are shown or required to be removed, relocated or abandoned. Cut-off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve or plug and seal the remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after by-passing and cutting.
- C. Patching: Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances.
 - 1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation.
 - 2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Thoroughly clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching is performed or used as access. Remove completely paint, mortar, oils, putty and items of similar nature. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit and similar features before painting or other finishing is applied. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3.04 RENOVATION SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

- A. Materials: As specified in Product Sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing work from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity.

- C. Remove, cut and patch work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring products and finishes to original condition.
- D. Refinish visible existing surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces, to specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
- E. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition, allowing patched work to match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.
- F. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Architect.
- G. Where a change of plane of 1/4-inch or more occurs, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition for Architect review.
- H. Patch or replace portions of existing surfaces which are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections.
- I. Finish surfaces as specified in individual product sections.

END OF SECTION 01731

SECTION 01732 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
Concrete, masonry, wall and floor finishes, base, toilet partitions and accessories, and spare plumbing parts.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Summary of Work" for use of the premises and phasing requirement.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
 - 3. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.04 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site and lawfully disposed.
- B. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to owner that may be encountered during selective demolition remain Owner's property. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to Owner.
 - 1. Coordinate with Owner to establish special procedures for removal and salvage.
- C. Specific items may be identified for salvage and turn-over to the Owner at the completion of the project. Any items so identified, are the property of the Owner but shall be protected and maintained by the Contractor for the duration of the construction project. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage, and protect such items in a secure location for prompt delivery to the Owner at the conclusion of the project.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For firms and person specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- B. Proposed Dust-Control and Noise-Control Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.
- C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
 - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
 - 2. Interruption of utility services.
 - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping and continuation of utility services.
- D. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.
- E. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.
- C. Pre-demolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Meetings." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 3. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of the site/building in and around the demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. Maintain access to existing access ways other occupied or used facilities.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct access way, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work, except lead-based paints and coatings.

2. If other non-lead containing materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Non-lead bearing hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
 3. The Contractor is fully and solely responsible for work involving lead bearing materials.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
1. Maintain fire protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

- A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.
1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 2. Use materials with installed performance equal or surpassing that of existing materials.
- B. Comply with material and installed requirements specified

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- E. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.02 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.
- C. Utility Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished.
1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
 2. If utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary utilities that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of service to other parts of the building.
 3. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

3.03 PREPARATION

- A. Dangerous Materials: Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.

3.04 POLLUTION CONTROLS

- A. Dust Control: Use suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental protection regulations.
 - 1. Do not use water when it may create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.
- B. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent damage to adjacent surfaces and areas.
- C. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.05 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 - 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically.
 - 2. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. Maintain portable fire suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
 - 4. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off site.
 - 5. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
 - 6. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
- B. Existing Facilities: Comply with Owner's requirements for using and protecting walkways, driveways, entries, and other facilities during selective demolition operations.
- C. Removed and Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Clean salvaged items.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
 - 3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
 - 4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
 - 5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
 - 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 - 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.
- E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition.

- F. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least $\frac{3}{4}$ inch at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, but reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

3.06 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

- A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.
- B. Patching: Comply with Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching".

3.07 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on site.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.08 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

- A. Existing construction to be removed is shown on the drawings reference demolition drawings.
- B. Existing items to be removed and salvaged are shown on the drawings, reference demolition drawings.

END OF SECTION 01732

SECTION 01740 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Related Documents
- B. Summary
- C. Definitions
- D. Warranty Requirements
- E. Submittals

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturers' standard warranties on products and special warranties.
 - 1. Refer to the general conditions of the contract for construction of terms of Contractor's warranty of workmanship and materials.
 - 2. General closeout requirements are in Division-1, Section "Project Closeout".
 - 3. Specific requirements for warranties for the work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted, are included in the individual sections of Divisions-2 through 16.
 - 4. Certifications and other commitments and agreements for continuing services to Owner are specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- B. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the work that incorporated the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard product warranties are reprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular product and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner.
- B. Special warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner.

1.05 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted work.

- B. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and has been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- C. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- D. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- E. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

1.06 SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit written warranties to the Architect prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. If the Architect's certificate of substantial completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the Architect.
 - 1. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the Owner, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the Architect within fifteen (15) days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.
 - 2. In all other instances, warranty periods will not begin prior to Substantial Completion, regardless of equipment use prior to dates of Substantial Completion.
- B. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for approval prior to final execution.
 - 1. Refer to individual sections of Divisions-2 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements of submittal of special warranties.
- C. Form of Submittal: At final completion, compile two copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the project manual.
- D. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable three-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8½" x 11" paper.
 - 1. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed

- description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address and telephone number of the installer.
2. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title 'WARRANTIES AND BONDS', the project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.
 3. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted constitution, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01740

SECTION 03540 - HYDRAULIC CEMENT UNDERLAYMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: This section specifies hydraulic cement based self-leveling liquid compound for filling, patching, smoothing and leveling interior substrates. Concrete preparation requires pro-filing as identified in Part 3 – Execution.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 09608 – Carpet Tile

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Definitions:
 - 1. Friable: Substrate material easily crumbled or pulverized.
- B. Reference Standards:
 - 1. ASTM International (ASTM).
 - a. ASTM C109/C109M Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2 in. or [50 mm] Cube Specimens).
 - b. ASTM C136/C136M Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - c. ASTM C191 Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Hydraulic Cement by Vicat Needle.
 - d. ASTM C348 Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars.
 - e. ASTM C1583/C1583M Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Concrete Surfaces and the Bond Strength or Tensile Strength of Concrete Repair and Overlay Materials by Direct Tension (Pull-off Method).
 - f. ASTM D4060 Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser.
 - g. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's standard specifications and descriptive literature, including:
 - 1. Product characteristics.
 - 2. Performance criteria.
 - 3. Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- B. Manufacturer's written instructions, including:
 - 1. Delivery, storage and handling recommendations.
 - 2. Preparation and application recommendations.
- C. Test Reports: Certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- D. Certificates: Product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit manufacturer's field reports within 3 days of each manufacturer representative's site visit and inspection.
- F. Installer's Experience: Submit verification of evidence of work similar to the work of this section.
- G. Warranty: Fully executed, issued in Owner's name, and registered with manufacturer, including:
 - 1. Manufacturer's 10 year warranty, from date of substantial completion, covering defects in materials.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer: Experienced in performing work similar to work of this section.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact and product name and manufacturer clearly visible and sized to suit project.
- B. Store materials protected from exposure to harmful environmental conditions, clean, dry, frost-free and at recommended temperature and humidity levels.
 - 1. Do not store or apply materials at temperatures lower than 41 degrees F.

1.6 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- A. Apply self-leveling underlayment only when:
 - 1. Substrate temperature is greater than 41 degrees F.
 - 2. Grinding has been completed.
 - 3. Primer has been applied.
 - 4. Cracks have been properly treated and repaired.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard comprehensive project warranty document executed by authorized company official.
- B. Project Warranty: Submit, for Owner's acceptance, manufacturer's standard comprehensive warranty document executed by authorized company official.
 - 1. Project warranty is in addition to and not intended to limit other rights Owner may have under Contract Conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. Schönox HPS North America, Inc.; 511 Wilhite Street, Florence, AL 35630; Phone: (855) 391-2649, (256) 246-0345; Fax: (256) 246-0346; Email: info@hpsubfloors.com; Website: <http://hpsubfloors.com>.
 - 1. Schonox ZM.
 - 2. Schonox SL for featheredge where required.
 - 3. See accessories for additional products required.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Compressive Strength: To ASTM C109, 5800 psi at 28 days for ZM and 3700 psi for SL
- B. Flexural Strength: To ASTM C348, 1300 psi at 28 days for ZM and SL.
- C. Tensile Strength: To ASTM C1583, 400 psi after 3 days.:
 - 1. Initial Set: approximately 60 minutes at 70 degrees F.
 - 2. Final Set: approximately 70 minutes at 70 degrees F and 20 minutes for SL.
 - 3. Foot-traffic Ready: 2 hours minimum.
- D. Covering Time: 24 to 48 hours minimum with up to 1/4 to 3/8 inch layer thickness.
- E. Fire Burning Characteristics to ASTM E84:
 - 1. Flame spread: 0.
 - 2. Smoke developed: 0.
- F. VOC: 0 g/l to SCAQMD Rule 1113.

2.3 DESCRIPTION

- A. Hydraulic cement based self-leveling compound for filling, smoothing, and leveling interior substrates.

2.4 MATERIALS

- A. Underlayment system: Interior use hydraulic cement based self-leveling, low VOC, underlayment [capable of permitting feathered edges on sloped substrates].
 - 1. Coverage: 200 square feet per 10 lbs bag when applied as true featheredge 60 – 70 square feet per 55 lbs bag at 1/8 inch thickness in depth.
 - 2. Layer thickness without aggregates 1/6 to 3/8 inches.
 - 3. Layer thickness with aggregates: 1/6 to 1 inches.
 - 4. Acceptable Material: HPS North America, Inc., Schönox ZM and Schönox SL
- B. Primer: In accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations and to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
- C. Moisture System: In accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations

2.5 ACCESSORIES

- A. Reinforcing Mat: Multiaxial glass fiber fabric.
 - 1. Acceptable material: HPS North America, Inc., Schönox Renotex.
- B. Repair Compound: In accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 1. Acceptable Material: HPS North America, Inc., Schönox Repair Compound.
- C. Residual Moisture Mitigation: Moisture suppressor in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 1. Ensure moisture suppressor meets requirements of SCAQMD Rule 1113.
- D. Sand: Fine sand aggregate to ASTM C136/C136M.
- E. Crack Repair: Schonox PGH, prep and use crack repair compound at all identified joints.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLER

- A. Use only installers who have training and experience of work similar to the work of this section.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for underlayment application in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 1. Ensure substrate is smooth, sound, clean and free of contaminants which may hinder adhesion.
 - 2. Visually inspect substrate in presence of Consultant.
 - 3. Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - 4. Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.
 - 5. Starting application of hydraulic cement underlayment implies substrate conditions are acceptable for Work of this Section.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Mechanically remove friable substrate materials and repair areas to smooth finish using repair compound and methods in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Concrete to be profiled to CSP-2 grinding per TCC Materials. All edges to be profiled with a hand grinder tight to the wall. Hand grind around clean outs, floor boxes, and other obstructions in the field.
- C. All adhesives and topical coatings to be removed. Concrete will be a complete "white out" in appearance. Work area shall be thoroughly vacuumed and ready for ready for new flooring surfaces when finished.
- D. Concrete to be mechanically grinded with a diamond grinder. Concrete can not be shot blasted or scarified. The diamond grinder shall have a minimum of 800 lbs of head pressure, using a low grit

diamond to achieve a CSP-2 grinding. Concrete should be porous and when tested absorb water.

- E. Previously used gypsum patch material used to fill holes for previous flooring shall be removed.
- F. Mitigate moisture using residual moisture suppressor and methods in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.4 MIXING

- A. Mix each 55 lb bag with 6.6 to 6.8 quarts of water.
 - 1. Mix in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - a. Do not over water.
 - 2. Mix thoroughly for 3 minutes minimum using heavy duty drill mixer.
 - a. Add aggregates in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Mix thoroughly for 3 minutes minimum using heavy duty drill mixer.
 - c. Use mixture within 15 minutes of mixing.

3.5 APPLICATION

- A. Prime substrate in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Pour self-leveling underlayment onto substrate and spread using smoothing trowel.
- C. Prime first layer only after it has reached final set and only when second layer is required.
 - 1. Use primer and methods in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 2. Pour second layer over primed first layer and spread using smoothing trowel.
 - 3. Ensure second layer does not exceed thickness of first layer.
- D. Ensure surfaces are even and level using pin leveler or spike roller.
- E. Prep and fill all identified cracks with PGH compound.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Services:
 - 1. Have manufacturer review work involved in handling, application, protection, and cleaning of hydraulic cement underlayment and submit written reports in acceptable format to verify compliance of Work with Contract conditions.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Field Services: Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for product installation review in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - 3. Schedule site visits to review work at stages listed:
 - a. After delivery and storage of hydraulic cement underlayment, and when preparatory work on which Work of this Section depends is complete, but before application begins.
 - b. During progress of work.
 - c. Upon completion of Work, after cleaning is carried out.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Immediately clean tools in water.
 - 1. Leave work area clean at end of each day.
- B. Upon completion, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

3.8 PROTECTION

- A. Protect applied hydraulic cement underlayment from damage during construction.
 - 1. Place temporary wood planking over finished hydraulic cement underlayment work at traffic areas.
- B. Repair or replace adjacent materials damaged by application of hydraulic cement underlayment.

END OF SECTION 03540

SECTION 09250 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Non-load-bearing steel framing members for gypsum board assemblies as required for support.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 - 1. Division 9 – Flake Broad-Cast Floor and Wall finish
 - 2. Division 10 - Painting.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Gypsum Board Construction Terminology: Refer to ASTM C 11 and GA-505 for definitions of terms for gypsum board assemblies not defined in this Section or in other referenced standards.

1.4 ASSEMBLY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Sound Transmission Characteristics: For gypsum board assemblies with STC ratings, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies whose STC ratings were determined according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by a qualified independent testing agency.
- B. Fire Resistance: Provide gypsum board assemblies with fire-resistance ratings indicated.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data for each type of product specified.
- C. Shop Drawings showing locations, fabrication, and installation of control and expansion joints including plans, elevations, sections, component details, and attachments to other Work.
- D. Product certificates signed by manufacturers of gypsum board assembly components certifying that products comply with specified requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Single-Source Responsibility for Steel Framing: Obtain steel framing members for gypsum board assemblies from a single manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Single-Source Responsibility for Panel Products: Obtain each type of gypsum board and other panel products from a single manufacturer.
- C. Single-Source Responsibility for Finishing Materials: Obtain finishing materials from either the same manufacturer that supplies gypsum board and other panel products or from a manufacturer acceptable to gypsum board manufacturer.

- D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where fire-resistance-rated gypsum board assemblies are indicated, provide gypsum board assemblies that comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: As indicated by GA File Numbers in GA-600 "Fire Resistance Design Manual" or design designations in UL "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listing of another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Gypsum board assemblies indicated are identical to assemblies tested for fire resistance according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
- A. Deliver materials in original packages, containers, or bundles bearing brand name and identification of manufacturer or supplier.
 - B. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, and other causes. Neatly stack gypsum panels flat to prevent sagging.
- 1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Environmental Conditions, General: Establish and maintain environmental conditions for applying and finishing gypsum board to comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's recommendations, whichever are more stringent.
 - B. Room Temperatures: For non-adhesive attachment of gypsum board to framing, maintain not less than 40 deg F (4 deg C). For adhesive attachment and finishing of gypsum board, maintain not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) for 48 hours before application and continuously after until dry. Do not exceed 95 deg F (35 deg C) when using temporary heat sources.
 - C. Ventilation: Ventilate building spaces as required to dry joint treatment materials. Avoid drafts during hot, dry weather to prevent finishing materials from drying too rapidly.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Steel Framing and Furring:
 - a. Dietrich Industries, Inc.
 - b. MarinoWare, Division of Ware Industries
 - c. National Gypsum Co.; Gold Bond Building Products Division.
 - d. USG Interiors, Inc.
 - 2. Gypsum Board and Related Products:
 - a. Georgia-Pacific Corp.
 - b. National Gypsum Co.; Gold Bond Building Products Division.
 - c. United States Gypsum Co.

2.2 STEEL FRAMING FOR WALLS AND PARTITIONS

- A. General: Provide steel framing members complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. Protective Coating: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant zinc coating.
- B. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645, with flange edges of studs bent back 90 degrees and doubled over to form 3/16-inch- (5-mm-) wide minimum lip (return), and complying with the following requirements for minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal and for depth:
 - 1. Thickness: 0.0329 inch (0.84 mm).

2. Depth: As required by existing conditions.
- C. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Provide fasteners of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel framing and furring members securely to substrates involved; complying with the recommendations of gypsum board manufacturers for applications indicated.

2.3 GYPSUM BOARD PRODUCTS

- A. General: Provide gypsum board of types indicated in maximum lengths available that will minimize end-to-end butt joints in each area indicated to receive gypsum board application.
 1. Widths: Provide gypsum board in widths of 48 inches (1219 mm).
- B. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C 1396 and C 1629 and as follows:
 1. Type: Provide sag-resistant panels for all ceiling and soffits.
 2. Edges: Tapered.
 3. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm) unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Accessories for Interior Installation: Corner-bead, edge trim, and control joints complying with ASTM C 1047 and requirements indicated below:
 1. Material: Formed metal or plastic, with metal complying with the following requirement:
 - a. Steel sheet zinc coated by hot-dip or electrolytic process, or steel sheet coated with aluminum or rolled zinc.
 2. Shapes indicated below by reference to Fig. 1 designations in ASTM C 1047:
 - a. Corner-bead on outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. LC-bead with both face and back flanges; face flange formed to receive joint compound. Use LC-beads for edge trim, unless otherwise indicated.
 - c. L-bead with face flange only; face flange formed to receive joint compound. Use L-bead where indicated.

2.5 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide joint treatment materials complying with ASTM C 475 and the recommendations of both the manufacturers of sheet products and of joint treatment materials for each application indicated.
- B. Joint Tape for Gypsum Board: Paper reinforcing tape for use with all abuse resistant panels.
 1. Use pressure-sensitive, open-weave, glass-fiber reinforcing tape with compatible joint compound at other locations where recommended by manufacturer of gypsum board and joint treatment materials for application indicated.
 2. 10 inch by 10 inch fiberglass mesh for gypsum sheathing.
 3. As recommended by panel manufacturer for tile backer.
- C. Setting-Type Joint Compounds for Water-resistant Gypsum Board Applications: Factory-packaged, job-mixed, chemical-hardening powder products formulated for use for use as both taping and filling that is compatible with other joint compounds applied over it. Use formulation recommended by gypsum board manufacturer.
 1. For filling joints and treating fasteners of water-resistant gypsum backing board behind base for ceramic tile, use formulation recommended by gypsum board manufacturer.
 2. For topping compound, use sandable formulation.
- D. Drying-Type Joint Compounds for Interior Gypsum Board: Factory-packaged vinyl-based products complying with the following requirements for formulation and intended use.
 1. Ready-Mixed Formulation: Factory-mixed product, all-purpose compound formulated for both taping and topping compounds.

- E. Joint compounds as recommended by manufacturer at any other types of gypsum board panels installed.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials for gypsum board construction that comply with referenced standards and recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer.
- B. Fastening Adhesive for Metal: Gypsum panel laminating adhesive recommended for framing.
- C. Steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 1002 for the following applications:
 - 1. Fastening gypsum board to steel members less than 0.033 inch (0.84 mm) thick.
 - 2. Fastening gypsum board to gypsum board.
- D. Steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening gypsum board to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates to which gypsum board assemblies attach or abut, installed hollow metal frames, cast-in-anchors, and structural framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of assemblies specified in this Section. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

- A. Steel Framing Installation Standard: Install steel framing to comply with ASTM C 754 and with ASTM C 840 requirements that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing at terminations in gypsum board assemblies to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction. Comply with details indicated and with recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer or, if none available, with United States Gypsum Co.'s "Gypsum Construction Handbook."

3.3 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING FOR WALLS, SOFFIT AND PARTITIONS

- A. Install runners (tracks) at floors, ceilings, and structural walls and columns where gypsum board stud assemblies abut other construction.
 - 1. Where studs are installed directly against exterior walls, install asphalt felt strips or foam gaskets between studs and wall.
- B. Installation Tolerances: Install each steel framing and furring member so that fastening surfaces do not vary more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by the faces of adjacent framing.
- C. Install steel studs and furring in sizes and at spacing indicated.
 - 1. Single-Layer Construction: Space studs 16 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install steel studs so flanges point in the same direction and leading edge or end of each gypsum board panel can be attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

3.4 APPLYING AND FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Gypsum Board Application and Finishing Standards: Install and finish gypsum panels to comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216.
- B. Install gypsum panels with face side out. Do not install imperfect, damaged, or damp panels. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- C. Locate both edge or end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Avoid joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings where possible.
- D. Attach gypsum panels to steel studs so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.
- E. Attach gypsum panels to framing provided at openings and cutouts.
- F. Space fasteners in gypsum panels according to referenced gypsum board application and finishing standard and manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 1. At fire rated partitions, space screws in strict accordance with the tested design requirements noted on the drawings.

3.5 GYPSUM BOARD APPLICATION METHODS

- A. Single-Layer Application: Install gypsum panels to supports with screws and as follows:
 - 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels prior to wall/partition board application to the greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing), unless otherwise indicated, and provide panel lengths that will minimize end joints.
 - a. Stagger abutting end joints one framing member in alternate courses of board.
 - b. At high walls, install panels horizontally.

3.6 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim accessories with back flanges, fasten to framing with the same fasteners used to fasten gypsum board. Otherwise, fasten trim accessories according to accessory manufacturer's directions for type, length, and spacing of fasteners.
- B. Install corner-bead at external corners.
- C. Install edge trim where edge of gypsum panels would otherwise be exposed. Provide edge trim type with face flange formed to receive joint compound, except where other types are indicated.
 - 1. Install LC-bead where gypsum panels are tightly abutted to other construction and back flange can be attached to framing or supporting substrate.
 - 2. Install L-bead where edge trim can only be installed after gypsum panels are installed.
 - 3. Install reveal trim, where gypsum panels would abut and align with face of door frame and trim can only be installed after gypsum panels are installed.
 - 4. Install trim and wall reveals, where gypsum panels are to abut other panels and trim can only be installed after gypsum panels are installed.

3.7 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, flanges of cornerbead, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration.
- B. Pre-fill open joints, beveled edges, and damaged areas using setting-type joint compound.

- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints and to flanges of trim accessories as recommended by trim accessory manufacturer.
- D. Levels of Gypsum Board Finish: Provide the levels of gypsum board finish per GA-214.
 - 1. Level 1 for ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies and sound-rated assemblies.
 - 2. Level 4 for gypsum board surfaces indicated to be paint and flake broad-cast wall finished.
- E. Level 1 gypsum board finish is indicated, embed tape in joint compound.
- F. Level 4 gypsum board finish: Embed tape in joint compound and apply first, fill (second), and finish (third) coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Touch up and sand between coats and after last coat as needed to produce a surface smooth and free of tool marks and ridges, ready for decoration.
- G. Finish water-resistant gypsum backing board for "wet walls" behind lavatories, toilets, service sinks to comply with ASTM C 840 and gypsum board manufacturer's directions for treatment of joints.

3.11 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations and to match existing appearance:
 - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Bullnose Bead: Use [at outside corners and where indicated
 - 3. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges
 - 4. L-Bead: Use where indicated
 - 5. U-Bead: Use at exposed panel edge

3.12 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- 1. Promptly remove any residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- 2. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to Installer, that ensure gypsum board assemblies are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09250

SECTION 09510 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes ceilings composed of washable panels, exposed suspension systems, where indicated on the drawings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit each submittal according to the Contract Conditions and Division 1 Specifications.
- B. Product data: Provide product data for each type of product specified.
- C. Coordination drawings for reflected ceiling plans drawn accurately to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items by this Contractor. As part of the submittal to the Architect prior to commencing work show the following:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension system members.
 - 2. Method of attaching suspension system hangers to building structure.
 - 3. Ceiling-mounted items including light fixtures; mechanical air outlets and inlets; speakers; detectors and special moldings at walls and other junctures of acoustical ceilings with adjoining construction.
 - 4. Minimum Drawing Scale: 1/8 inch = 1 foot.
- D. Samples for verification of each type of exposed finish required, prepared on samples of size indicated below. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include sample sets showing the full range of variations expected.
 - 1. Full-size samples of each acoustical panel type, pattern, and color.
 - 2. Set of 12-inch- (300-mm-) long samples of exposed suspension system members, including moldings, for each color, material, and system type required.
- E. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and owners.
- F. Product test reports from a qualified independent testing agency that is based on its testing of current products for compliance of acoustical panel ceilings and components with requirements.
 - 1. Research reports or evaluation reports of the model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that show compliance of acoustical panel ceilings and components with the building code in effect for the Project.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed acoustical panel ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide fire-resistance-rated, panel ceilings identical to those of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Indicated by design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from the listings of another testing and inspecting agency.
 - 2. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 3. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide acoustical tiles with the following surface-burning characteristics complying with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84; Smoke Developed Index of 450 or less.
- C. Single-Source Responsibility for Ceiling Units and Suspension System: Obtain each type of acoustical

ceiling panel and each type of suspension system from a single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver acoustical panels and suspension system components to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- B. Before installing acoustical panels, allow them to reach room temperature and stabilized moisture content.
- C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Space Enclosure and Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in spaces is completed and dry, work above ceilings are complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are being maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system components with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels clearly describing contents.
 - 1. Acoustical Ceiling Units: Furnish quantity of each type full-size units equal to 5.0 percent (5%) of amount installed, but no opened packages.
 - 2. Exposed Suspension System Components: Furnish quantity of each exposed component and hold-down clips equal to 5.0 percent (5%) of amount installed.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Broad Spectrum Antimicrobial Fungicide and Bactericide Treatment: Provide acoustical panels treated with manufacturer's standard antimicrobial formulation that inhibits fungus, mold, mildew, and gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria and showing no mold, mildew, or bacterial growth when tested according to ASTM D 3273 and evaluated according to ASTM D 3274 or ASTM G 21.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, acoustical panel and suspension Basis of Design **Armstrong Ceilings and Armstrong Ceilings - Fire Guard** or Pre-Bid approved equal.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by type, pattern, acoustical ratings, and light reflectance, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Mounting Method for Measuring Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Type E-400 (plenum mounting, when test specimen face is 15-3/4 inches away from the test surface) per ASTM E 795
- C. Test Method for Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Where acoustical panel ceilings are specified by CAC, provide units identical to those tested per ASTM E 1414 by a qualified testing agency.
- D. Where appearance characteristics of acoustical panels are indicated by reference to ASTM E 1264 pattern designations and not to manufacturers' proprietary product designations, provide products selected by

Architect from each manufacturer's full range of products that comply with requirements for type, pattern, color, light reflectance, acoustical performance, edge, and size.

2.4 ACOUSTICAL PANELS

- A. Panel Characteristics: Type III, Form 2, Pattern C E, Fire Class A acoustical panels per ASTM E 1264, based on the following product design by Armstrong Ceilings, other manufacturer's listed offering products meeting these requirements may be incorporated in the work, complying with pattern and other requirements indicated below:
- B. Standard Panels Ceilings **ACT-1**:
 - 1. Armstrong, Dune Lay-in Panel 1851 Fire Guard
 - 2. Edge Detail: Square
 - 3. Thickness: 5/8 inch
 - 4. Size: 24 inch by 48 inch
 - 5. Color/Light Reflectance Coefficient: White/LR 0.81
 - 7. Ceiling Attenuation Class: CAC 35
 - 8. Grid Profile: Armstrong, Prelude XL Fire Guard, 15/16" Acoustical Suspension System – White
 - a. Provide two (2) hold-down clips to be placed on each cross tee
 - b. Provide access clips as required
- C. Standard Panels Ceilings **ACT-2**:
 - 1. Armstrong, Dune Lay-in Panel 1773
 - 2. Edge Detail: Square
 - 3. Thickness: 5/8 inch
 - 4. Size: 24 inch by 48 inch
 - 5. Color/Light Reflectance Coefficient: White/LR 0.81
 - 7. Ceiling Attenuation Class: CAC 30
 - 8. Grid Profile: Armstrong, Prelude XL, 15/16" Acoustical Suspension System – White

2.5 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL

- A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated with the Acoustical Panel selections that comply with applicable ASTM C 635 requirements.
- B. Standard-Face, Single-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners formed from aluminum with pre-painted 15/16-inch wide flanges. Other suspension system characteristics are as follows:
 - 1. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty system.
 - 2. Provide Non-Fire-Resistance-Rated, Direct-Hung Suspension Systems, except where replacing existing fire-rated systems, provide Fire Rated Direct-Hung Systems.
 - 3. Finishes: Provide manufacturer's standard baked enamel according to paint manufacturer's specifications for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying organic coating – White.
- C. Installation Devices: Provide manufacturer's standard components as described below:
 - 1. Attachment Devices: Size for 5 times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:
 - a. Use No. 12 SWG galvanized steel hanger wire per UL Assembly P202
 - 3. Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated; formed from sheet metal of same material and finish as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.
 - 4. Clips:
 - a. Provide (2) two hold-down clips to be placed on each cross tee
 - b. Provide access clips as required

2.6 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

- A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard non-sag, paintable, non-staining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following requirements:
 - 1. Product is effective in reducing airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction, demonstrated by testing assemblies per ASTM E 90.

3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant; Pecora Corp.
 - b. SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant; United States Gypsum Company.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordination: Furnish layouts for cast-in-place anchors, clips, and other ceiling anchors whose installation is specified in other Sections.
- B. Furnish cast-in-place anchors and similar devices to other trades for installation well in advance of time needed for coordinating other work.
- C. Measure each ceiling area and establish the layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and conform to the layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with ASTM C 636 and seismic design requirements per manufacturer's instructions and Cisca "Ceiling Systems Handbook."
 1. Fire Rated Assembly: Install fire-rated ceiling systems according to tested fire rated design at locations identified in the drawings and meeting Roof/Ceiling Assembly design requirements.
 2. Ceiling Suspension Systems Requiring Seismic Restraint: Comply with ASTM E 580.
 - a. Cisca Recommendations for Acoustical Ceilings: Comply with Cisca "Recommendations for Direct-Hung Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panel Ceilings."
 - b. Cisca Guidelines for Systems Requiring Seismic Restraint: Comply with Cisca "Guidelines for Seismic Restraint of Direct-Hung Suspended Ceiling Assemblies."
- B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:
 1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of the supporting structure or of the ceiling suspension system.
 2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, counter-splaying, or other equally effective means.
 3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacing that interfere with the location of hangers at spacing required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
 4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of 3 tight turns. Connect hangers either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure, that are appropriate for substrate, and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
 5. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of 4 tight turns. Fasten bracing wires to concrete with cast-in-place or post-installed anchors.
 6. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs or steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
 7. Space hangers not more than 48 inches (1200 mm) o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers, unless otherwise shown; and provide hangers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends of each member.
- C. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.
 1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
 2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not over 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. and not more than 3

inches (75 mm) from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3.18 mm in 3.66 m). Miter corners accurately and connect securely.

3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

- D. Install suspension system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.
- E. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fitted accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide neat, precise fit.
- F. Install direct attached ceiling tiles, using manufacturer's recommended adhesive, butting all tiles edges for a neat uniform grid pattern, centered within the area or as shown on the drawings. Use only full tiles at exposed edges of ceilings.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 09510

SECTION 09678 - RESILIENT WALL BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Resilient wall base, 4-1/2 inch high at finished floor locations where concrete slabs have been profiled, 4 inch high elsewhere unless different height required to match existing.
 - 2. Rubber stair treads, risers and stringers.
 - 3. Transition materials at locations/details as shown on the drawings and required to transition from one material to another.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 9 Section "Resilient Flooring" contains requirements that relate to this Section.
- B. Division 9 Section "Rubber Flooring" contains requirements that relate to this Section.
- C. Division 9 Section "Carpet Tile" contains requirements that relate to this Section

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit in accordance with Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data for each type of product specified.
- C. Samples for selection purposes of manufacturer's standard sample sets in form of pieces cut from each type of product specified showing colors to match existing. Identify and notify Owner and Architect of existing colors at each school as part of submittal.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Single-Source Responsibility for Products: Obtain each type and color of product specified from a single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying progress of the Work.
- B. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide products with the following fire performance characteristics as determined by testing products per ASTM test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 watts per sq. cm or more per ASTM E648.
 - 2. Smoke Density: Less than 450 per ASTM E 662.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to Project site in original manufacturer's unopened cartons and containers, each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, and shipping and handling instructions.
- B. Store products in dry spaces protected from the weather with ambient temperatures maintained between 50 deg F (10 deg C) and 90 deg F (32 deg C).
- C. Move products into spaces to be installed at least 72 hours in advance of installation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain a minimum temperature of 70 deg F (21 deg C) in spaces to receive products specified in this Section for at least 72 hours prior to installation, during installation, and for not less than 72 hours after installation. After this period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55 deg F (13 deg C).
- B. Do not install products until they are at the same temperature as that of the space where they are to be installed.

1.8 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Sequence installing products specified in this Section with other construction to minimize possibility of damage and soiling during remainder of construction period.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Deliver extra materials to Owner. Furnish extra materials matching products installed as described below, boxed and packaged with protective covering for storage, and identified with labels clearly describing contents.
 - 1. Furnish not less than 2% extra material in unopened boxes for maintenance stock for each color and type of resilient base and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Product numbers and styles specified and defined on the drawings are based on each Buildings' installed resilient products by Roppe Corporation and nora by Interface. Products by other manufacturers must be approved, prior to bidding in accordance with requirements for review as defined in Division 1, Substitutions.
- B. Metal transition moldings shall be by Gradus World or pre-approved equal by Architect.
- C. Reference Key Note Sheet A101 for each School describing specific types and locations for materials and colors to be used.

2.2 RESILIENT WALL BASE

- A. Rubber Wall Base: Provide Roppe rubber base complying with F-1861. Provide base materials in coil form, to allow the longest lengths practical to be installed, and as follows:
 - 1. Height: 4-1/2" at profiled concrete, 4" elsewhere unless different height required to match adjacent base.
 - 2. Thickness: 1/8" gage.
 - 3. Style: Standard (toe) topset cove base to be used with ALL flooring
 - 4. Corners: Provide manufactured pre-formed outside corners. Inside corners shall be neatly cut for tight fit.
 - 5. Pinnacle Series, Type TS; color shall be as selected by Architect or as directed by the Owner/Architect to match existing building colors.

2.3 METAL TRANSITION MATERIALS

- A. Metal Transition Moldings: Provide metal edge strips, and metal transition or reducer strips by Gradus World (770-386-3470, <http://www.ruggripper.com>) at all locations shown on the drawings required to complete edges of floor finish and stair treads. Metal colors will be selected from the manufacturer's full range of standard color/metal options.
 - 1. Transition between carpet and concrete flooring.
 - 2. Transition between resinous flooring and concrete flooring.
 - 3. Transition between resilient/rubber flooring and concrete flooring.
 - 4. Transition between resinous flooring and resilient/rubber flooring.

5. Transition between resilient/rubber flooring and carpet flooring.
6. Transition between resilient flooring and rubber flooring
7. Transitions between other conditions, not listed, but may be required by existing construction transitions or as shown on the drawings.

2.5 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Concrete Slab Primer: Non-staining type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.
- B. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.
- C. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient flooring product and substrate conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas where installation of products specified in this Section will occur, with Installer present, to verify that substrates and conditions are satisfactory for installation and comply with manufacturer's requirements and those specified in this Section

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's installation specifications for preparing substrates indicated to receive products indicated and approved by flooring installer.
- B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds per manufacturer's directions to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates to be approved by flooring installer.
- C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with flooring adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, by using a terrazzo or concrete grinder, a drum sander, or a polishing machine equipped with a heavy-duty wire brush.
- D. Broom or vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing products specified in this Section. Following cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust.
- E. Apply concrete slab primer, if recommended by flooring manufacturer, prior to applying adhesive. Apply according to manufacturer's directions and flooring installer.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install products specified in this Section using methods indicated according to manufacturer's installation directions.
- B. Apply resilient wall base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable. Install top of wall base at height to match location of previously removed base. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
- C. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material. Resilient base is not to be installed on brick, stone, or glazed masonry interior surfaces, except as noted on the drawings.
- D. Install metal reducer or transition strips at edges of flooring that otherwise would be exposed and/or not flush with adjacent floor finish.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after completing installation:
Remove visible adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by manufacturers of resilient product involved.
- B. Sweep or vacuum floor thoroughly. Do not wash floor until after time period recommended by manufacturer. Damp mop resilient accessories to remove black marks and soil.
- C. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended by manufacturer of resilient product involved.
- D. Cover resilient accessories on floors with undyed, untreated building paper until inspection for Substantial Completion.
- E. Clean products specified in this Section not more than 4 days prior to dates scheduled for inspections intended to establish date of Substantial Completion in each area of Project. Clean products using method recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 09678

SECTION 09680 - CARPET TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes carpet tile and walk-off carpet, self-leveling underlayment and installation.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 - 1. Division 3 Section for Hydraulic Cement Underlayment.
 - 2. Division 9 Section "Resilient Wall Base and Accessories" for materials and installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data for each type of carpet tile, self-leveling material and installation accessory specified. Submit manufacturer's printed data on physical characteristics, durability, fade resistance, and fire-test-response characteristics. Submit methods of installation for each type of substrate.
- C. Samples for verification of the following products, in manufacturer's standard sizes, showing the full range of color, texture, and pattern variations expected. Prepare Samples from the same material to be used for the Work. Label each sample with the manufacturer's name, material type, color, pattern, and designation indicated on Drawings and carpet tile schedule. Submit the following:
 - 1. Full-size sample of each type of carpet tile required.
 - 2. 12-inch (300-mm) Samples of each type of exposed edge stripping and accessory item.
- D. Schedule of carpet tile using same room designations indicated on Drawings.
- E. Layout and pattern to be coordinated with Owner/Architect for each space prior to installation.
- F. Maintenance data for carpet tile to include in the operation and maintenance manual specified in Division 1. Include the following:
 - 1. Methods for maintaining carpet tile, including manufacturer's recommended frequency for maintaining carpet tile.
 - 2. Precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to finishes and performance. Include cleaning and stain-removal products and procedures.
- G. **Flooring Supplier shall order and receive materials as early as possible for storage at flooring supplier warehouse or Owner approved storage container on site.**

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who is certified by the Floor Covering Installation Board (FCIB) or who can demonstrate compliance with FCIB certification program requirements and has a minimum 5 years' experience in school flooring installations.
- B. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of carpet tile from one source and by a single manufacturer.

- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide carpet tile with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify carpet tile with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Surface Flammability: Passes CPSC 16 CFR, Part 1630.
 - 2. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm per ASTM E 648.
 - 3. Flame Spread: 25 or less per ASTM E 84.
 - 4. Smoke Developed: 450 or less per ASTM E 84.
- 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
- A. General: Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104, Section 5: "Storage and Handling."
 - B. **Deliver materials as early as possible to Flooring Suppliers warehouse or Owner approved container on site upon receipt** in original factory wrappings and containers, labeled with identification of manufacturer, brand name, and lot number.
 - C. **Store materials as early as possible in flooring supplier's warehouse or Owner approved container** in original undamaged packages, inside well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soilage, extreme temperatures, and humidity. Lay flat, with continuous blocking off ground.
- 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 6: "Site Conditions."
 - B. Space Enclosure and Environmental Limitations: Do not install carpet tile until space is enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in space is completed and nominally dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are and will be continuously maintained at values near those indicated for final occupancy.
 - C. Subfloor Moisture Conditions: Moisture emission rate of not more than 3 lb/1000 sq. ft./24 hours (14.6 kg/1000 sq. m/24 hours) when tested by calcium chloride moisture test in compliance with CRI 104, 6.2.1, with subfloor temperatures not less than 55 deg F (12.7 deg C).
 - D. Seven days prior to installation, provide the Architect/ Owner written documentation of the results of the Calcium Chloride and PH tests at a rate of one test per 2000 square feet or enough to meet the Manufacturer's requirements for the warranty.
 - E. Subfloor Alkalinity Conditions: A pH range of 5 to 9 when subfloor is wetted with potable water and pHydron paper is applied.
- 1.7 WARRANTY
- A. General Warranty: The special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - B. Manufacturers Carpet Warranty: Submit a written warranty executed by carpet tile manufacturer and Installer agreeing to repair or replace carpet tile that does not meet requirements or that fails in materials or workmanship within the specified warranty period.

C. Warranty Period:

1. J & J Kinetex Carpet Warranty: Submit a written warranty executed by the carpet manufacturer and installer agreeing to repair or replace carpet that fails in material or workmanship within the specified warranty period: Lifetime from date of Substantial Completion Wear.

1.8 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING

- A. General Contractor to conduct a conference at project site to review installation, conditions of substrates and to comply with requirements outlined in Division 1. Refer to As-built drawing requirement prior to installation. Coordinate meeting to occur after scheduled progress meeting.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels clearly describing contents.
 1. Carpet Tile: Before installation begins, furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 2 percent of amount installed but not less than 5 square yards (rounded up to the full carton) for each style.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET TILE

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified in the Carpet Tile Product Data sheet at end of this Section.
- B. Carpet Tile: J & J Flooring; Kinetex Carpet. Reference Finish Specifications on Sheet A100 for specific tile/plank size, style, color and installation layout pattern requirements.
 1. Wear Layer: Solution Dyed Polyester
 2. Primary Backing: Polyester Felt Cushion
 3. Total Weight: 4.5 oz – 5.2 oz/square foot
 4. Total Thickness: 0.205 inches

2.2 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Concrete-Slab Primer: Non-staining type as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- B. Adhesives: Low VOC, Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, non-staining type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated and to comply with flammability requirements for installed carpet tile as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- C. Self-Leveling Cement Underlayment: Reference Section 03541 Hydraulic Cement Underlayment for leveling system to be used as needed and where indicated on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine subfloors and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of carpet tile. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

- B. Verify that subfloors and conditions are satisfactory for carpet tile installation and comply with requirements specified in this Section and those of carpet tile manufacturer.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with carpet tile manufacturer's installation recommendations to prepare substrates indicated to receive carpet tile installation.
- B. Remove subfloor coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone
- C. Use leveling and patching compounds to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in subfloor as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- D. Level subfloor within 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), noncumulative, in all directions. Use self-leveling system materials and application methods as described in Section 03541 Hydraulic Cement Underlayment.
- E. Broom or vacuum clean subfloors to be covered with carpet tile. Following cleaning, examine subfloors for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, or dust.
- F. Concrete-Subfloor Preparation: Apply concrete-slab primer, according to manufacturer's directions, where recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- G. Clean and seal the concrete floor with manufacturer's recommended cleaner and sealer prior to start of any carpet installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 13: "Carpet Modules (Tiles)."
- B. Cut and fit carpet tile to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, nosings and thresholds.
- C. Use light weight roller to help ensure all areas contact the adhesive. Roller areas twice, thirty minutes apart.
- D. Extend adhesive and carpet tile into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves and similar openings.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after completing installation:
- B. Remove visible adhesive, seam sealer, and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- C. Remove protruding yarns from carpet tile surface.
- D. Vacuum carpet tile using commercial machine with face-beater element.
- E. Clean off all contaminants and allow proper curing time and avoid walking on surface until acceptable by manufacturer for installation of finish floor material.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 15: "Protection of Indoor Installation."
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and installer that ensure carpet tile is without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09680

SECTION 09910 - PAINTING

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes surface preparation, paintable corner protection, and field painting or staining of the following:
 - 1. Exposed exterior items and surfaces.
 - 2. Exposed interior items and surfaces.
 - 3. Surface preparation, priming, and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified in other Sections.
- B. Paint exposed surfaces (existing and new), except where the paint schedules indicate that a surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If the paint schedules do not specifically mention an item or a surface, paint the item or surface the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces whether or not schedules indicate colors. If the schedules do not indicate color or finish, the Architect will select from standard colors and finishes available.
- C. Painting includes field painting of exposed pipes, exposed steel and iron, roof gas piping, exposed steel or supports, exposed ductwork and mechanical and electrical equipment that does not have a factory-applied finish, and exposed conduits or pipes in any space. Exposed mechanical and electrical components shall be coordinated with the mechanical and electrical drawings, specifications, and contractors.
- D. Painting is not required on pre-finished items, finished metal surfaces, concealed surfaces (except as noted to be painted), operating parts, and labels.
 - 1. Pre-finished items generally include the following factory-finished components, but pre-finished items as noted below may also require painting:
 - a. Acoustical ceiling panels and grid (except where noted to be painted).
 - b. Architectural woodwork and casework with plastic laminate finish.
 - c. Pre-finished mechanical equipment (except wall/ceiling mounted air registers shall typically be painted to match adjacent wall/ceiling color, exposed mechanical duct and supply/return registers shall be painted color directed by the Architect).
 - d. Pre-finished electrical equipment (except exposed conduit, raceways, boxes, etc. in finished spaces shall be painted, color as directed by the Architect).
 - e. Light fixtures (except trim which is to be painted to match ceiling color).
- E. Concealed surfaces not to be painted include walls or ceilings in the following generally inaccessible spaces:
 - a. Ceiling plenums (except where visible thru diffusers, paint all visible surfaces inside plenum, color as directed by the Architect).
 - b. Inside ducts and duct/mechanical shafts (except where visible thru diffusers, paint all visible surfaces inside duct, color as directed by the Architect).
- F. Finished metal surfaces include the following:
 - a. Anodized aluminum.
 - b. Stainless steel.
 - c. Chromium plate.

- G. Operating parts include moving parts of operating equipment and the following:
 - a. Valve and damper operators.
 - b. Linkages.
 - c. Sensing devices.
 - d. Motor and fan shafts.
- H. Labels: **Do not** paint over Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual (FM), or other code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates. If labels are painted over, clean or replace label so it will be exposed to view and legible, prior to acceptance by the Architect.
- I. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry" for painting concrete unit masonry.
 - 2. Division 5 Section "Structural Steel" for shop priming structural steel.
 - 3. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for shop priming ferrous metal.
 - 4. Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry" for priming/sealing exterior sheathing.
 - 6. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for caulking and sealants in areas to be painted.
 - 7. Division 8 Section "Steel Doors and Frames" for shop priming steel doors and frames.
 - 8. Division 8 Section "Overhead Coiling Doors and Overhead Counter Doors" for shop painting of steel doors.
 - 9. Division 9 Section "Gypsum Drywall" for surface preparation for gypsum board.
 - 10. Divisions 15 and 16: Painting of mechanical and electrical work specified herein is further described in Divisions 15 and 16, respectively.
- J. Refer to Finish Systems Schedules shown on the drawings

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Paint" includes coating systems, materials, primers, emulsions, enamels, stains, sealers, fillers, and other applied materials whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.
- B. General: Standard coating terms defined in ASTM D 523 apply to this Section.
 - 1. Gloss Level 1 (traditional matte/flat): Not more than 5 units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees.
 - 2. Gloss Level 2 (flat/velvet finish): Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees.
 - 3. Gloss Level 3 (traditional eggshell/low lustre): 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees.
 - 4. Gloss Level 4 (traditional satin): 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees.
 - 5. Gloss Level 5 (traditional semi-gloss): 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees
 - 6. Gloss Level 6 (traditional gloss): 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees.
 - 7. Gloss Level 7 (high gloss): More than 85 units at 60 degrees.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each paint system specified. Include block fillers and primers.
 - 1. Material List: Provide an inclusive list of required coating materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference specific coating, finish system, and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Information: Provide manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material.
 - 3. Certification by the manufacturer that products supplied comply with "Low VOC" paints.

- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors and stains available for each type of finish-coat material indicated.
 - 1. After general stain color selection, stain samples shall be submitted on actual wood species type and cut for final color selection. Submit a minimum of 3 samples of each color and resubmit as required to obtain exact shade and finish selected by the Architect.
 - 2. After color selection, furnish 3 – 4" x 8" actual paint on heavy card stock for each surface to be coated.
- C. Contractor shall review and evaluate systems listed in the painting schedule. Any system not found to be compatible and or the best product for the substrate shall be updated and modified during the submittal process. Supplier shall update each system with latest products/numbers.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: Engage an experienced applicator who has completed painting system applications similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers, primers, and undercoat materials for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats.
- C. Field Samples: Provide samples under provisions of Section 01300.
- D. Adequately protect other surfaces from paint and damage. Repair damage as a result of inadequate or unsuitable protection.
- E. Material Quality: Provide the manufacturer's best quality trade sale paint material of the various coating types specified. Paint material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification will not be acceptable.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the Project Site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information:
 - 1. Product name or title of material.
 - 2. Product description (provide generic classification or binder type).
 - 3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacture.
 - 4. Contents by volume (pigment and vehicle constituents).
 - 5. Thinning instructions.
 - 6. Application instructions.
 - 7. Color name and number.
 - 8. VOC content.
- B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well-ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 45 deg F. Maintain containers used in storage in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 1. Protect from freezing. Keep storage area neat and orderly. Remove oily rags and waste daily. Take necessary measures to ensure that workers and work areas are protected from fire and health hazards resulting from handling, mixing, and application.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply water-based paints only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 50 and 90deg F.

- B. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 45 and 95deg F.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra paint materials from the same production run as the materials applied in the quantities described below. Package paint materials in unopened, factory-sealed containers for storage and identify with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to the Owner.
 - 1. Quantity: Furnish the Owner with extra paint materials in the quantities indicated below:
 - a. Exterior, Semi-gloss Acrylic Enamel: 2 gal. (7.57 L) of each color applied.
 - b. Interior, Flat Acrylic Paint: Two gallons of each color applied.
 - c. Interior, Semi-gloss Acrylic Enamel: Two gallons of each color applied.
 - d. Interior, Waterborne Epoxy: Two gallons of each color applied.
 - e. Interior, any system provided: Two gallons of each color applied.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The products of Benjamin Moore are referred to in the Paint Schedule are the basis for design standard (preferred) paint of the Owner. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products equal to that specified in the Paint Schedule. Coordinate the type of paint required in the Paint Schedule with the Finish Schedule and the Drawings.
 - 1. PPG Porter Paints
 - 2. ICI

2.2 PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility: Provide block fillers, primers, undercoats, and finish-coat materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- B. Material Quality: Provide manufacturer's best-quality paint material of the various coating types specified. Paint-material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification will not be acceptable.
 - 1. Proprietary Names: Use of manufacturer's proprietary product names to designate colors or materials is not intended to imply that products named are required to be used to the exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers. Furnish manufacturer's material data and certificates of performance for proposed substitutions.
- C. Colors: Provide color selections made by the Architect and provided in Finish Systems on the Finish Schedule approved by the Owner and forwarded to the Contractor before or after the bid.
- D. Verify compatibility of paints prior to beginning work.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with the Applicator present, under which painting will be performed for compliance with paint application requirements.
 - 1. Do not begin to apply paint until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces receiving paint are thoroughly dry.

2. Start of painting will be construed as the Applicator's acceptance of surfaces and conditions within a particular area.
- B. Coordination of Work: Review other Sections in which primers are provided to ensure compatibility of the total system for various substrates. On request, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials to ensure use of compatible primers.
1. Notify the Architect about anticipated problems using the materials specified over substrates primed by others.
- C. Correct minor defects and clean surfaces which affect work of this Section according to manufacturer's written instructions. Remove all nails, fill all holes, remove all foreign substances, caulking, joints in material and sand out imperfections in the surfaces requiring paint. Patch and fill all holes, depressions, and damage to existing surfaces to create a smooth flush substrate for painting.
- D. Shellac and seal marks which may bleed through surface finishes.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Remove hardware and hardware accessories, screws, connectors, plates, machined surfaces, lighting fixtures, and similar items already installed that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of the size or weight of the item, provide an applied surface protection before surface preparation and painting to protect all surfaces to remain unpainted and/or damaged during preparation work.
1. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.
- B. Cleaning: Before applying paint or other surface treatments, clean the substrates of substances that could impair the bond of the various coatings. Remove oil and grease before cleaning.
1. Schedule cleaning and painting so dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.
- C. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be painted according to manufacturer's written instructions for each particular substrate condition and as specified below for each material or system:
1. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and reprime.
 2. Cementitious Materials: Prepare concrete, concrete masonry block, cement plaster, and mineral-fiber-reinforced cement panel surfaces to be painted. Remove efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils, and release agents. Roughen as required to remove glaze. If hardeners or sealers have been used to improve curing, use mechanical methods of surface preparation.
 - a. Use abrasive blast-cleaning methods if recommended by paint manufacturer.
 - b. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces by performing appropriate tests. If surfaces are sufficiently alkaline to cause the finish paint to blister and burn, correct this condition before application. Do not paint surfaces where moisture content exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
 - c. Eliminate all bug holes in concrete (existing or new) scheduled to receive paint.
 3. Wood and Previously Painted Surfaces: Clean surfaces of dirt, oil, and other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sand surfaces exposed to view smooth and dust off.
 - a. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots, and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before applying primer. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

- b. Caulk or wood putty fill all joints solid and smooth, before final painting. Prime caulking and wood putty as recommended by paint manufacturer.
 - c. Prime, stain, or seal surfaces to be painted immediately. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood, including cabinets, cases, and paneling.
 - c. When transparent finish is required, back prime with spar varnish.
 - d. Seal tops, bottoms, and cutouts of unprimed wood doors with a heavy coat of varnish or sealer immediately on delivery.
 - 4. Ferrous Metals: Clean non-galvanized ferrous-metal surfaces that have not been shop coated; remove oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances. Use solvent or mechanical cleaning methods that comply with the Steel Structures Painting Council's (SSPC) recommendations.
 - a. Blast steel surfaces clean as recommended by paint system manufacturer.
 - b. Treat bare and sandblasted or pickled clean metal with a metal treatment wash coat before priming.
 - c. Touch up bare areas and shop-applied prime coats that have been damaged. Wire-brush, clean with solvents recommended by paint manufacturer and touch up with the same primer as the shop coat.
 - d. Fill depressions and recess anchors/connectors and fill with metal putty, sand flush and smooth, free of surface scratches and pits.
 - 5. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean galvanized surfaces with non-petroleum-based solvents so surface is free of oil and surface contaminants. Remove pretreatment from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods.
- D. Materials Preparation: Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- 1. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 2. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.
 - 3. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and only within recommended limits.
- E. Tinting: Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to simplify identification of each coat when multiple coats of the same material are applied. Tint undercoats to match the color of the finish coat, but provide sufficient differences in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. General: Apply paint according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.
- 1. Paint colors, surface treatments, and finishes are indicated in the schedules.
 - 2. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.
 - 3. Provide finish coats that are compatible with primers used. Notify Architect at completion of primer coat and each coat required thereafter.
 - 4. The term "exposed surfaces" includes areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, convactor covers, covers for finned-tube radiation, grilles, and similar components are in place. Extend coatings in these areas, as required, to maintain the system integrity and provide desired protection.
 - 5. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment, furniture, and case/mill work the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before the final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 - 6. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, non-specular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.

7. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.
 8. Paint drips and runs on any surface shall be sanded and paint shall be reapplied.
- B. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.
1. The number of coats and the film thickness required are the same regardless of application method. Do not apply succeeding coats until the previous coat has cured as recommended by the manufacturer. If sanding is required to produce a smooth, even surface according to manufacturer's written instructions, sand between applications.
 2. Omit primer on metal surfaces that have been shop primed and touchup primer. If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
 3. Allow sufficient time between successive coats to permit proper drying. Do not recoat surfaces until paint has dried to where it feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and where application of another coat of paint does not cause the undercoat to lift or lose adhesion.
- C. Application Procedures: Apply paints and coatings by brush, roller, spray, or other applicators according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Brushes: Use brushes best suited for the type of material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for the surface or item being painted.
 2. Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet back, or high-pile sheep's wool as recommended by the manufacturer for the material and texture required.
- D. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply paint materials no thinner than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate. Provide the total dry film thickness of the entire system as recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting mechanical and electrical work is limited to all items exposed in occupied spaces, and all exterior and rooftop components. Mechanical items include but are not limited to: wall and/or ceiling diffusers (unfinished and pre-finished items shall be painted to match wall/ceiling or color as selected by the Architect), exposed ductwork and supply/return diffusers and grills, sprinkler and gas piping. Electrical items include but are not limited to: exposed conduit, j-boxes, fittings, trims, and light fixture trims (painted to match ceiling or color as selected by the Architect).
- F. Block Fillers: Apply block fillers to concrete masonry block at a rate to ensure complete coverage with pores filled.
- G. Prime Coats: Before applying finish coats, apply a prime coat of material, as recommended by the manufacturer, to material that is required to be painted or finished and that has not been prime coated by others. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat appears, to ensure a finish coat with no burn through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- H. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover surfaces as necessary to provide a smooth, opaque surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- I. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove, refinish, or repaint work not complying with requirements.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The Owner reserves the right to invoke the following test procedure at any time and as often as the Owner deems necessary during the period when paint is being applied:
 - 1. The Owner will engage the services of an independent testing agency to sample the paint material being used. Samples of material delivered to the Project will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in the presence of the Contractor.
 - 2. The testing agency may perform appropriate tests for the following characteristics as required by the Owner:
 - a. Quantitative material analysis.
 - b. Alkali and mildew resistance.
 - c. Mil thickness required.
- B. The Owner may direct the Contractor to stop painting if test results show material being used does not comply with specified requirements. The Contractor shall remove non-complying paint from the site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces previously coated with the rejected paint. If necessary, the Contractor may be required to remove rejected paint from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with specified paint, the 2 coatings are incompatible. Repainting of the entire scope of work itemized by "Painting" will be required if the test results consistently do not meet requirements.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Cleanup: At the end of each workday, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from the site.
 - 1. After completing painting, clean glass and paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by washing and scraping. Be careful not to damage adjacent finished surfaces.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage by painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as approved by Architect.
- B. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work after completing painting operations.
 - 1. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with PDCA P1 procedures.
 - 2. Any touch-up painting required for damages or defective surfaces shall be repainted to the nearest inside or outside corner of the surface plane with the defect and from the top of base molding or floor to the bottom of the ceiling. Paint flash conditions or spot touch-up will not be allowed.

INTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE: (existing and new surfaces)

Provide paint products by Benjamin Moore, ICI, Pittsburgh/Iowa approved for substrates noted below and where required as noted on the drawings for each School:

- A. **Gypsum Drywall: Low-Luster Latex Finish: 3 coats**
Use on **drywall ceilings and soffits only**
 - 1. Prime Coat: Moorcraft Super Spec Latex Enamel Undercoater No. 253
(not less than 1.2 mils dry)
 - 2. Second Coat: Moorcraft Super Spec Flat Latex No. 275
 - 3. Third Coat: Moorcraft Super Spec Flat Latex No. 275
(not less than 1.3 mils dry/coat)

END OF SECTION 09910

DIVISION 26
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 260010 – ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 260011 – BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS
SECTION 260013 – PROJECT COORDINATION
SECTION 260505 – ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION
SECTION 260519 – WIRE AND CABLE
SECTION 260526 – GROUNDING
SECTION 260529 – HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR Electrical SYSTEMS
SECTION 260533 – RACEWAYS AND BOXES
SECTION 260553 – ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION
SECTION 260923 – LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
SECTION 260944 – DISTRIBUTED DIGITAL LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM
SECTION 262726 – WIRING DEVICES
SECTION 265000 – LIGHTING
SECTION 265100 – INTERIOR LIGHTING

SECTION 260010 – ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. All contract documents including drawings, alternates, addenda and modifications and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Division Specification Sections, apply to work of this section. All preceding and following sections of this specification division are applicable to the Electrical Contractor, all sub-contractors, and all material suppliers.

1.2. SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This DIVISION requires the furnishing and installing of complete functioning Electrical systems, and each element thereof, as specified or indicated on Drawings or reasonably inferred, including every article, device or accessory reasonably necessary to facilitate each system's functioning as indicated by the design and the equipment specified. Elements of the Work include materials, labor, supervision, supplies, equipment, transportation, and utilities.
- B. In case of an inconsistency between the Drawings and Specifications or within either document, the better quality or the greater quantity of work shall be provided in accordance with the Architect or Engineer's interpretation.
- C. Refer to Architectural, Structural and Mechanical Drawings and all other contract documents and to relevant equipment drawings and shop drawings to determine the extent of clear spaces and make all offsets required to clear equipment, beams and other structural members to facilitate concealing conduit in the manner anticipated in the design.

1.3. SPECIFICATION FORM AND DEFINITIONS

- A. The Engineer indicated in these specifications is Pearson Kent McKinley Raaf Engineers LLC. 13300 W 98th Street, Lenexa, KS 66215, PHONE 913-492-2400, EMAIL admin@pkmreng.com.
- B. Contractor, wherever used in these specifications, shall mean the Company that enters into contract with the Owner to perform this section of work.
- C. When a word, such as "proper", "satisfactory", "equivalent", and "as directed", is used, it requires the Architect-Engineer's review.
- D. "PROVIDE" means to supply, purchase, transport, place, erect, connect, test, and turn over to Owner, complete and ready for regular operation, the particular Work referred to.
- E. "INSTALL" means to join, unite, fasten, link, attach, set up, or otherwise connect together before testing and turning over to Owner, complete and ready for regular operation, the particular Work referred to.
- F. "FURNISH" means to supply all materials, labor, equipment, testing apparatus, controls, tests, accessories, and all other items customarily required for the proper and complete application for the particular Work referred to.
- G. "WIRING" means the inclusion of all raceways, fittings, conductors, connectors, tape, junction and outlet boxes, connections, splices, and all other items necessary and/or required in connection with such Work.
- H. "CONDUIT" means the inclusion of all fittings, hangers, supports, sleeves, etc.
- I. "AS DIRECTED" means as directed by the Architect/Engineer, or his representative.
- J. "CONCEALED" means embedded in masonry or other construction, installed behind wall furring or within double partitions, or installed above hung ceilings.

1.4. QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The contractors responsible for work under this section shall have completed a job of similar scope and magnitude within the last 3 years. The contractors shall employ an experienced, competent and adequate work force licensed in their specific trade and properly supervised at all times. Unlicensed workers and general laborers shall be adequately supervised to insure competent and quality work and workmanship required by this contract and all other regulations, codes and practices. At all times the contractors shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal guidelines, practices and regulations. Contractor may be required to submit a statement of qualifications upon request before any final approval and selection. Failure to be able to comply with these requirements is suitable reason for rejection of a bid.

1.5. LOCAL CONDITIONS

- A. The contractor shall visit the site and determine the existing local conditions affecting the work required. Failure to determine site conditions or nature of existing or new construction will not be considered a basis for granting additional compensation.

1.6. CONTRACT CHANGES

- A. Changes or deviations from the contract documents; including those for extra or additional work must be submitted in writing for review of Architect-Engineer. No verbal change orders will be recognized.

1.7. LOCATIONS AND INTERFERENCES

- A. Locations of equipment, conduit and other electrical work are indicated diagrammatically by electrical drawings. Layout work from dimensions on Architectural and Structural Drawings. Verify equipment size from manufacturers shop drawings.
 - 1. Contractor shall be responsible for confirming adequate working space (depth, width, and height) is maintained about all equipment as required per applicable sections of the NEC, including all entrance and egress requirements.
 - 2. Coordinate with other trades to verify adequate Dedicated Equipment Space is maintained about all equipment as required per NEC.
- B. Study and become familiar with contract drawings of other trades and in particular general construction drawings and details in order to obtain necessary information for figuring installation. Cooperate with other workmen and install work in such a way to avoid interference with their Work. Minor deviations, not affecting design characteristics, performance or space limitation may be permitted if reviewed prior to installation by Architect-Engineer.
- C. Any conduit, apparatus, appliance or other electrical item interfering with proper placement of other work as indicated on drawings, specified, or required, shall be removed, relocated and reconnected without extra cost. Damage to other Work caused by this contractor, subcontractor, workers or any cause whatsoever, shall be restored as specified for new work.
- D. Do not scale electrical drawings for dimensions. Accurately layout work from dimensions indicated on Architectural drawings unless they are found to be in error.

1.8. PERFORMANCE

- A. Final acceptance of work shall be subject to the condition that all systems, equipment, apparatus and appliances operate satisfactorily as designed and intended. Work shall include required adjustment of systems and control equipment installed under this specification division.
- B. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect-Engineer the quality of materials, equipment, workmanship and operation of equipment provided under this specification division for a period of one year from and after completion of building and acceptance of mechanical systems by Owner.

1.9. WARRANTY

- A. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect-Engineer that upon notice from them within a one year warranty period following date of acceptance, that all defects that have appeared in materials and/or workmanship, will be promptly corrected to original condition required by contract documents at Contractor's expense.
- B. The above warranty shall not supersede any separately stated warranty or other requirements required by law or by these specifications.

1.10. ALTERNATES

- A. Refer to General Requirements for descriptions of any alternates that may be included.

1.11. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The intent of these specifications is to allow ample opportunity for the Contractor to use their ingenuity and abilities to perform the work to their and the Owner's best advantage, and to permit maximum competition in bidding on standards of materials and equipment required.
- B. Material and equipment installed under this contract shall be first class quality, new, unused and without damage.
- C. In general, these specifications identify required materials and equipment by naming one or more manufacturer's brand, model, catalog number and/or other identification. The first named manufacturer or product is used as the basis for design; other manufacturers named must furnish products consistent with specifications of first named product as determined by Engineer. Base bid proposal shall be based only on materials and equipment by manufacturers named, except as hereinafter provided.
- D. Where materials or equipment are described but not named, provide required items of first quality, adequate in every respect for intended use. Such items shall be submitted to Architect-Engineer for review prior to procurement.
- E. Materials and equipment proposed for substitutions shall be equal to or superior to that specified in construction, efficiency, utility, aesthetic design, and color as determined by Architect-Engineer whose decision shall be final and without further recourse. Physical size of substitute brand shall be no larger than space provided including allowances for access for installation and maintenance. Requests must be accompanied by two copies of complete descriptive and technical data including manufacturer's name, model and catalog number, photographs or cuts, physical dimensions, operating characteristics and any other information needed for comparison.
- F. If the Contractor wishes to incorporate products other than those named in the Base Bid Specifications they shall submit a request for approval of equivalency in writing no later than (10) ten calendar days prior to bid

date. Substitutions after this may be refused at Engineers option. Equivalents will ONLY be considered approved when listed by addendum.

1. In proposing a substitution prior to or subsequent to receipt of bids, include in such bid the cost of altering other elements of this project, including adjustments in mechanical or electrical service requirements necessary to accommodate such substitution.
- G. Within 10 working days after bids are received, the apparent low bidder shall submit to the Architect-Engineer for approval, three copies of a list of all major items of equipment they intend to provide. Within 30 working days after award of Contract, Contractor shall submit shop drawings for equipment and materials to be incorporated in work, for Architect-Engineer review. Where 30-day limit is insufficient for preparation of detailed shop drawings on major equipment or assemblies, Contractor shall submit manufacturer's descriptive catalog data and indicate date such detailed shop drawings will be submitted along with manufacturer's certification that order was placed within 30 working day limit.

1.12. ELECTRONIC PLAN FILES

- A. Electronic files of the contract documents may be available from the Engineer to successful bidders and manufacturers for a fee of \$50 per sheet, \$100 minimum and \$25 email/shipping charge. A release of liability form will be required along with payment prior to release of files.

1.13. OPENINGS, ACCESS PANELS AND SLEEVES

- A. This Contractor shall include the installation of all boxes, access panels and sleeves for openings required to install this work, except structural openings incorporated in the structural drawings. Sleeves shall be installed for all conduits passing through structural slabs and walls. Contractor shall set and verify the location of sleeves that pass through beams, as shown on structural plans. All floor and wall penetrations shall be sealed to meet fire-rating requirements.
- B. All penetrations through interior or exterior and rated or non-rated walls and floors shall be appropriately sealed prevent entry and movement of rodents and insects. Contractor shall coordinate their work with all other trades.

1.14. ARCHITECTURAL VERIFICATION AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Contractor shall consult all Architectural Drawings and specifications in their entirety incorporating and certifying all millwork, furniture, and equipment rough-in including utility characteristics such as voltage, phase, amperage, pipe sizes, duct sizes, including height, location and orientation. Shop drawings incorporating these requirements should be submitted to the Architect for approval prior to installation or rough in.

1.15. EXTENT OF CONTRACT WORK

- A. Provide electrical systems indicated on drawings, specified or reasonably implied. Provide every device and accessory necessary for proper operation and completion of electrical systems. In no case will claims for "Extra Work" be allowed for work about which Electrical Contractor could have been informed before bids were taken.
- B. Where specific information for devices, lights or equipment shown on the plans is missing, provide an allowance in the contract amount for furnishing a product reasonably implied by the level of other devices, lights and equipment provided in the contract documents.
- C. Electrical Contractor shall be familiar with equipment provided by other Contractors that require electrical connections and control. Follow circuiting shown on drawings for lighting, power and equipment connections.
- D. Make required electrical connections to equipment provided under Architectural and Mechanical divisions of this project. Receive and install electric control devices requiring field installation, wiring, and service connection. Equipment supplied by the automatic temperature control contractor shall be installed by the mechanical or automatic temperature control subcontractor. Make required internal field wiring modifications indicated on wiring diagrams of factory installed control systems for control sequence specified. These field modifications shall be limited to jumper connections and connection of internal wiring to alternate terminal block lugs. The cost for field modifications requiring rewiring of factory installed control systems for equipment provided by General or Mechanical Contractors shall be included in base bid of the respective contractor. All temperature control wiring shall be by a licensed electrician under the supervision of temperature control contractor.
- E. Check electrical data and wiring diagrams received from Mechanical Contractor of compliance with project voltages, wiring, controls and protective devices shown on electrical drawings. Promptly bring discrepancies found to attention of Architect-Engineer for a decision.
- F. Provide safety disconnect switches, contactors, and manual and magnetic motor starters for mechanical and electrical equipment requiring such devices. Omit these devices where included as part of factory installed prewired control systems provided with mechanical equipment. With exception of factory installed devices, provide safety disconnect switches, contacts and motor starters by one manufacturer to allow maximum interchangeability of repair parts and accessories for these devices.
- G. To maximum extent possible electrical controls in boiler rooms, equipment rooms, and control rooms shall be grouped in accessible locations and arranged according to function. Where possible use group control panels and combination starters in lieu of individually enclosed devices.

1.16. CODES, ORDINANCES, RULES AND REGULATIONS

- A. Provide work in accordance with applicable rules, codes, ordinances and regulations of Local, State, Federal Governments, and other authorities having lawful jurisdiction.
- B. Conform to latest editions and supplements of following codes, standards or recommended practices.
- C. BUILDING CODES:
 - 1. International Building Codes (Latest adopted version of applicable codes)
- D. SAFETY CODES:
 - 1. National Electrical Safety Code Handbook H30 - National Bureau of Standards
 - 2. Occupational Safety and Health Standard (OSHA) Department of Labor
 - 3. Safety Code for Elevators ANSI A17.1
- E. NATIONAL FIRE CODES AND STANDARDS:
 - 1. NFPA No. 70 National Electrical Code
 - 2. NFPA No. 72 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
 - 3. NFPA No. 90A Air Conditioning & Ventilation Systems
 - 4. NFPA No. 101 Life Safety Code
- F. UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.:
 - 1. All materials, equipment and component parts of equipment shall bear UL labels whenever such devices are listed by UL.
- G. MISCELLANEOUS CODES:
 - 1. ANSI A117.1 - Handicapped Accessibility
 - 2. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
- H. ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS:
 - 1. All electrical systems and components shall be manufactured and installed in compliance with ASHRAE 90.1 – 2007 and latest adopted version of IECC.

1.17. STANDARDS

- A. Drawings and specifications indicate minimum construction standard, should any work indicated be sub-standard to any ordinances, laws, codes, rules or regulations bearing on work, Contractor shall promptly notify Architect/Engineer in writing before proceeding with work so that necessary changes can be made. However, if Electrical Contractor proceeds with work knowing it to be contrary to any ordinances, laws, rules, and regulations he shall thereby have assumed full responsibility for and shall bear all costs required to correct non-complying work.

1.18. PERMITS/FEES

- A. Electrical Contractor shall secure and pay for necessary permits and certificates of inspection required by governmental ordinances, laws, rules or regulations. Keep a written record of all permits and inspection certificates and submit two copies to Architect/Engineer with request for final review.
- B. Contractor shall include in bid any charges by local utility providers to establish new services to the structure. Coordinate with the utility suppliers to verify exact which part of the work is to be performed by whom.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- A. Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall furnish submittals of all materials and equipment required by the specifications. Refer to each specification section for the submittals (if any) required for that section.
- B. Submittal format shall be as indicated below. Submittals not meeting these requirements will be returned without action for re-submittal.
 - 1. Submittals shall be furnished in an Adobe PDF format.
 - 2. Submittals shall be per individual submittal section, as listed in the table of contents. All required submittals within that section shall be grouped together in a single submittal.
 - a. Furnishing submittals by division or by individual item may result in delayed reviewing of the submittal(s) due to additional administrative time required to process the large size and/or quantity of files.
 - 3. Submittals shall have a cover page containing the following information: The project name, the applicable

specification section and paragraph, the submittal date, and the Contractor's stamp (see below for requirements).

4. Mark each submitted item as applicable with scheduled mark, name, etc. corresponding to the plans.
5. Where generic catalog cuts are submitted for review, conspicuously mark or provide schedule of equipment, capacities, controls, fitting sizes, etc. that are to be provided. Each catalog sheet shall bear the equipment manufacturer's name and address.
6. Where equipment submitted does not appear in base specifications or specified equivalent, mark submittals with applicable alternate numbers, change order number or letters of authorization.
7. All submittals on materials and equipment listed by UL shall indicate UL approval on submittal.

C. Contractor review:

1. Contractor shall check all submittals to verify that they meet specifications and/or drawings requirements before forwarding submittals to the Architect-Engineer for their review. All submittals submitted to Architect-Engineer shall bear contractor's approval stamp that shall indicate that Contractor has reviewed submittals and that they meet specification and/or drawing requirements. Contractor's submittal review shall specifically check for but not be limited to the following: equipment capacities, physical size in relation to space allowed; electrical characteristics, provisions for supply, return and drainage connections to building systems. All submittals not meeting Contractor's approval shall be returned to their supplier for re-submittal.
2. No submittals will be considered for review by the Architect-Engineer without Contractor's approval stamp, or that have extensive changes made on the original submittal as a result of the Contractor's review.
3. Before submitting shop drawings and material lists, verify that all equipment submitted is mutually compatible and suitable for the intended use. Verify that all equipment will fit the available space and allow ample room for maintenance. If the size of equipment furnished makes necessary any change in location, or configuration, submit a shop drawing showing the proposed layout.

D. Review Schedule:

1. The shop drawing / submittal dates shall be at least as early as required to support the project schedule and shall also allow for two weeks Architect-Engineer review time plus a duplication of this time for re-submittal if required.
2. Submittal of all shop drawings as soon as possible after permitting approval but before construction starts is preferred.
3. Approval of shop drawings submitted prior to receipt of a permit for that respective scope of work should be considered conditional pending review/approval of the construction documents by the AHJ. Changes required to the submittal as a result of permitting comments received after architect's/engineer's review shall not be a justification for a change in price.
4. Any time delay caused by correcting and re-submitting submittals/shop drawings will be the Contractor's responsibility.

E. The Architect's-Engineer's checking and subsequent review of such drawings, schedules, literature, or illustrations shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from Drawings or Specifications unless he has, in writing, called the Architect's-Engineer's attention to such deviations at the time of submission, and secured their written approval; nor shall it relieve the contractor from responsibility for errors in dimensions, details, size of members, or omissions of components for fittings; or for coordinating items with actual building conditions and adjacent work.

F. Any corrections or modifications made by the Architect-Engineer shall be deemed acceptable to the Contractor at no change in price unless written notice is received by the Architect-Engineer prior to the performance of any work incorporating such corrections or modifications.

G. Submittals that require re-submission shall have the items that were revised "flagged" or in some other manner marked to call attention to what has been changed.

H. Coordination

1. After shop drawings have been reviewed and approved by all parties, transmit a set of submittals to each other trade (eg Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, Controls, etc) that will interface with installation. Each other contractor shall review the submittal for coordination and return a stamped submittal indicating they have reviewed the submittal for coordination purposes.

3.2. SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop drawings shall meet all of the above requirements for submittals.
- B. Contractor shall submit Adobe PDF sets of all fabrication drawings. Cost of drawing preparation, printing and distribution shall be paid for by the contractor and included in his base bid.
- C. No work shall be fabricated until Architect-Engineer's review has been obtained.
- D. Electrical equipment location and conduit coordination shop drawings for conduit fabrication and electrical equipment clearances shall be a minimum of 1/4" scale. Shop drawings shall not be a reproduction of the contract document and shall show details of the following: Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including

plans, elevations above finished floor, sections, components, and attachments to other work.

3.3. OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (O & M MANUALS)

- A. Submit with shop drawings of equipment, three sets of operating and maintenance instructions and parts lists for all items of equipment provided. Instructions shall be prepared by equipment manufacturer.
- B. Keep in safe place, keys and wrenches furnished with equipment under this contract. Present to Owner and obtain receipt for same upon completion of project.
- C. Prepare a complete brochure, covering systems and equipment provided and installed under his contract. Submit brochures to Architect/Engineer for review before delivery to Owner. Contractor at his option may prepare this brochure or retain an individual to prepare it for him. Include cost of this service in bid. Brochures shall contain following:
 - 1. Certified equipment drawings/or catalog data with equipment provided clearly marked as outlined under Section this specification.
 - 2. Complete installation, operating, maintenance instructions and parts lists for each item of equipment.
 - 3. Record copy of all submittals indicating actual equipment installed indicating options, characteristics. Copies of submittals shall bear the stamps of all parties that reviewed submittals.
 - 4. Special emergency operating instructions with a list of service organizations (including addresses and telephone numbers) capable of rendering emergency service to various parts of system.
 - 5. Record Set Drawings: The Contractor shall mark up a set of contract documents during construction noting all changes and deviations including change orders. These will be delivered to Architect at end of the project. After the originals are changed to reflect the blue line set, a copy shall be included in the brochure.
 - 6. Provide brochure bound in black vinyl three-ring binders with metal hinge. Reinforce binding edge of each sheet of loose-leaf type brochure to prevent tearing from continued usage. Clearly print on label insert of each brochure:
 - a. Project name and address.
 - b. Section of work covered by brochure, i.e., Electrical.

3.4. RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. During construction, keep an accurate record of all deviations between the work as shown on Drawings and that which is actually installed. Keep this record set of prints at the job site for review by the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Upon completion of the installation and acceptance by the owner, transfer all record drawing information to one neat and legible set of prints. Then deliver them to the Architect/Engineer for transmittal to the Owner.

3.5. PREMIUM TIME WORK

- A. The following Work shall be performed at night or weekend other than holiday weekends as directed and coordinated with the Owner.
 - 1. All tie-in, cut-over and modifications to the existing electrical system and other existing system requiring tie-ins or modifications shall be arranged and scheduled with the Owner to be done at a time as to maintain continuity of the service and not interfere with normal building operations.

3.6. CLEANING UP

- A. Contractor shall take care to avoid accumulation of debris, boxes, crates, etc., resulting from the installation of his work. Contractor shall remove from the premises each day all debris, boxes, etc., and keep the premises clean.
- B. Contractor shall clean up all fixtures and equipment at the completion of the project.
- C. All switchboards, panelboards, wireways, trench ducts, cabinets and enclosures shall be thoroughly vacuumed clean prior to energizing equipment and at the completion of the project. Equipment shall be opened for observation by the Architect/Engineer as required.

3.7. WATERPROOFING

- A. Avoid, if possible, the penetration of any waterproof membranes such as roofs, machine room floors, basement walls, and the like. If such penetration is necessary, perform it prior to the waterproofing and furnish all sleeves or pitch-pockets required. Advise the Architect/Engineer and obtain written permission before penetrating any waterproof membrane, even where such penetration is shown on the Drawings.
- B. If Contractor penetrates any walls or surfaces after they have been waterproofed, he shall restore the waterproof integrity of that surface as directed by the Architect/Engineer at his own expense

3.8. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Contractor shall do cutting and patching of building materials required for installation of work herein specified. Remove walls, ceilings and floors (or portions thereof) necessary to accomplish scope of work. Do not cut or drill through structural members including wall, floors, roofs, and supporting structure, without the Architect's and Structural Engineer's approval and in a manner approved by them.

- B. Make openings in concrete with concrete hole saw or concrete drill. Use of star drill or air hammer for this work will not be permitted.
- C. Patching shall be by the contractors of the particular trade involved, shall match the existing construction type, quality, finish and texture, and shall meet approval of Architect-Engineer. Damage to building finishes, caused by installation of electrical work shall be repaired at Contractor's expense to approval of Architect-Engineer.

3.9. SETTING, ADJUSTMENT AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Work shall include mounting, alignment and adjustment of systems and equipment. Set equipment level on adequate foundations and provide proper anchor bolts and isolation as shown or specified. Level, shim, and grout equipment bases as recommended by manufacturer. Mount motors, align and adjust drive shafts and belts according to manufacturer's instruction. Equipment failures resulting from improper installation or field alignment shall be repaired or replaced by Contractor at no cost to Owner.
- B. Floor or pad mounted equipment shall not be held in place solely by its own dead weight. Include anchor fastening in all cases.
- C. Provide each piece of equipment or apparatus suspended from ceiling or mounted above floor level with suitable structural support, platform or carrier in accordance with best recognized practice. Electrical contractor shall arrange for attachment to building structure, unless otherwise indicated on drawings or as specified. Provide hangers with vibration eliminators where required. Contractor shall verify that structural members of building are adequate to support equipment. Submit details of hangers, platforms and supports together with total weights of mounted equipment to Architect/Engineer for review before proceeding with fabrication or installation.

3.10. START-UP, CHANGEOVER, TRAINING AND OPERATION CHECK

- A. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for training Owner's operating personnel to operate and maintain systems and equipment installed. Keep a record of training provided to Owner's personnel listing the date, subject covered, instructor's name, names of Owner's personnel attending and total hours of instruction given each individual.
- B. All owner-training sessions shall be orderly and well organized and shall be video recorded digitally. At the end of the owner training, the "training" session recording shall be transmitted to the owner via DVD and shall become property of the owner.

3.11. FINAL CONSTRUCTION REVIEW

- A. At final construction review, Electrical Contractor and the major sub-contractors shall be present or shall be represented by a person of authority. Each Contractor shall demonstrate, as directed by Architect/Engineer, that the work complies with purpose and intent of plans and specifications. Respective Contractor shall provide labor, services, instruments or tools necessary for such demonstrations and tests.

END OF SECTION 260010

SECTION 260011 – BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRES

- A. Where individual circuit homeruns (hots, neutral, and ground as part of a single circuit) are indicated on the plans serving lighting and branch circuit receptacle loads, these shall be individual circuits with individual neutrals (no sharing of neutrals and/or grounds).
- B. Where shared circuit homeruns (hots, neutral, and ground as part of separate circuits) are indicated on the plans, these shall be allowed to share one (common) ground for three (3) circuits from different phases occurring in one (1) conduit run. When additional circuits occur in conduit run, additional ground wires shall be installed. Conduit shall be upsized and conductors shall be de-rated based on NEC current carrying conductor tables, counting all hots and neutrals as current carrying conductors.
 - 1. No sharing of neutral conductors is allowed in multi-wire branch circuit homeruns, unless the installation meets the requirements of 2014 NEC 210.4(B), and is specifically approved by the engineer of record.

3.2. TESTS RECORDING, REPORTING TESTS AND DATA

- A. Record nameplate horsepower, amperes, volts, phase service factor and other necessary data on motors and other electrical equipment furnished and/or connected under this contract.
- B. Record motor starter catalog number, size and rating and/or catalog number of thermal-overload units installed in all motor starters furnished and/or connected under this contract. See motor starter specification for instructions for proper sizing of thermal-overload units.
- C. Record amperes-per-phase at normal or near-normal loading of each item of equipment furnished and/or connected.
- D. Record correct readings of each feeder conductor after energized and normally loaded, and again after balancing of feeder loads as required by current readings.
- E. Record voltage and ampere-per-phase readings taken at service entrance equipment after completion of project with building operating at normal electrical load.
- F. Short-Circuit Calculations
 - 1. Contractor shall contact utility company after utility company design is complete and determine exact available fault current in amperes at the point of utility connection (Service Point).
 - 2. Contractor shall utilize the above available fault current to calculate the available fault current in amperes (RMS-SYM) at the service equipment.
 - 3. The available fault current shall be labeled on the service equipment – refer to Section 260553.
- G. Submit at least two (2) typewritten copies of data noted above to Architect-Engineer for review prior to final inspection.
- H. Keep a record of all deviations made from routes, locations, circuiting, etc. shown on contract drawings. Prior to final inspection submit one new set of project drawings with all deviations and changes clearly indicated.

3.3. CLEANING AND PAINTING OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Before energizing switchboards, transformers, panelboards, starters, variable frequency drive and other similar electrical equipment, Contractor shall thoroughly vacuum out all dirt, dust and debris from inside of equipment and shall thoroughly clean outside and inside of equipment.
- B. Touch-up painting and refinishing of factory applied finishes shall be by Electrical Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining proper type of painting materials and color from equipment manufacturer.
- C. Unless specified otherwise factory built equipment shall be factory painted. Paint shall be applied over surfaces only after they have been properly cleaned and coated with a corrosion resistant primer.
- D. After installation, damage to painted surfaces shall be properly prepared and primed with primers equal to factory materials. Finish coating shall be same color and type as factory finish.
- E. Where extensive refinishing is required equipment shall be completely repainted.

3.4. FIRE BARRIERS

- A. Provide sleeves through all fire-rated walls and fill voids surrounding sleeves and interior to sleeves around

piping with Nelson "Flameseal" fire stop putty with U.L. listed 3 hour rating installed as per manufacturers recommendations.

- B. Equivalent by Dow, Chemelex, 3M.
- C. All holes or voids created by the electrical contractor to extend conduit or wiring through fire rated floors and walls shall be sealed with an intumescent material capable of expanding up to 8 to 10 times when exposed to temperatures of 250 degrees F. It shall have ICBO, BOCAI and SBCCI (NRB 243) approved ratings to 3 hours per ASTM E-814 (UL 1479). Acceptable Material: 3M Fire Barrier Caulk, Putty, Strip and sheet forms.

3.5. TEMPORARY COVERINGS

- A. Provide temporary covering over all electrical panels, distribution panelboards, outlet boxes and other equipment as required to keep same free from damage due to moisture, plaster, paint, concrete or other foreign materials. Any equipment with finish damaged by moisture, paint, plaster or other foreign materials shall be cleaned and refinished as directed by the Architect without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. All temporary openings in conduits shall be covered with metal or plastic caps.

3.6. PROTECTIVE COVERS

- A. Provide protective wire guards over all wall mounted and ceiling mounted devices subject to damage in areas such as gymnasiums, shops and similar occupancies.
- B. Provide lockable covers over thermostats and similar wall mounted devices where items are located in public spaces but should not be operable by the general public.

3.7. SLEEVES

- A. Provide proper type and size sleeves to General Contractor for electrical ducts, busses, conduits, etc. passing through building construction. Supervise installation to insure proper sleeve location. Unless indicated or approved install no sleeves in structural members.
- B. Provide cast iron sleeves extending 1 inch above finished floor where sleeves pass through floors subject to flooding such as toilet rooms, bathrooms, equipment rooms and kitchen. Seal opening between pipe and sleeve with Thunderline Corp. Link Seal.
- C. Unless specified otherwise provide 18 gauge galvanized sheet metal sleeves through floors and non-bearing walls. Where piping passes through exterior walls, equipment room walls, air plenum walls and walls between areas that must be isolated from occupied areas, seal space between sleeves and piping, air or water tight are required with Thunderline Corp. Link Seal.
- D. Provide O-Z Electrical Manufacturing Co., Inc. Type "FSK" or "WSK" or equivalent thruwall and floor seals where conduits pass through concrete foundation walls below grade.
- E. Provide Zurn Z-195 or equivalent flashing sleeve through walls and floors with waterproof membrane. Seal annular space between conduit and sleeve with Thunderline Link Seal or O-Z type CSM sealing bushing.

SECTION 260013 – PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Coordination Drawings.
 - 2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
 - 3. Project meetings.
 - 4. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs).
 - 5. Wiring of equipment furnished by others
- B. Each related sub-contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility will be assigned to a specific contractor.

1.3. COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
- B. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
 - 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 2. Progress meetings.
 - 3. Preinstallation conferences.
 - 4. Project closeout activities.
 - 5. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.
 - 1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
 - b. Indicate required installation sequences.
 - c. Indicate dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
 - 2. Sheet Size: At least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches. Format shall be PDF or other electronic format to facilitate multiple user commenting and sharing easily.

3. Refer to individual Sections for Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Sections.

- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including project managers, superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site to the General Contractor and other major subcontractors. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list email addresses and telephone numbers. Update the list as required during the project if personnel change.

1.5. COORDINATION

- A. Certain materials will be provided by other trades. Examine the Contract Documents and reviewed record Submittals to ascertain these general requirements. Contract Documents reflect a basis of design and may not reflect actual equipment or items being utilized.
- B. Carefully check space requirements with other trades and the physical confines of the area to insure that all material can be installed in the spaces allotted thereto including finished suspended ceilings and the spaces within the existing building. Make modifications thereto as required and approved.
- C. Transmit to other trades all information required for work to be provided under their respective Sections in ample time for installation.
- D. Wherever work interconnects with work of other trades, coordinate with other trades to insure that all trades have the information necessary so that they may properly install all the necessary connections and equipment. Identify all items of work that require access so that the ceiling trade will know where to install access doors and panels.
- E. Obtain equipment submittal information for all pieces of equipment to be connected to from other trades that clearly indicates all connection requirements, locations, sizes, and similar requirements. Obtain this information in ample time to coordinate other trade submittals and equipment coordination. Where requirements differ from that on plans or differs from provisions made in the work, immediately notify the Architect/Engineer. Do not proceed with work that is incompatible with equipment provided.
- F. Coordinate, project and schedule work with other trades in accordance with the construction sequence.
- G. Coordinate with the local Utility Companies to their requirements for service connections and provide all necessary materials, labor and testing.
- H. Coordinate with contractors for work under other Divisions of this specification for all work necessary to accomplish this contractor's work.
- I. Conduct a coordination meeting after reviewing all other trade coordination drawings with other relevant trades. This meeting shall be held to prevent conflicts during construction. Each major relevant subcontractor shall attend this meeting. Report any potential conflicts or clearance problems to Architect/Engineer after meeting.
- J. Adjust location of piping, ductwork, conduit, wiring, etc. to prevent interferences, both anticipated and encountered. Determine the exact route and location of each item prior to fabrication.

1. Right-of-Way:

- a. Lines that pitch have the right-of-way over those that do not pitch. For example: steam, condensate, and plumbing drains normally have right-of way. Lines whose elevations cannot be changed to have right-of-way over lines whose elevations can be changed.
- b. Make offsets, transitions and changes in direction in raceways as required to maintain proper headroom in pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on the Drawings.

1.6. DRAWINGS AND FILES.

- A. The Drawings show only the general run of MEP systems, equipment, fixtures, piping and ductwork and other components as well as approximate location of items such as outlets, switches, diffusers, lights, and equipment connections, etc. Coordinate all exact locations of items with other trades, architectural elevations, equipment requirements, owner requirements, ceilings, access, serviceability, etc. All such modifications and coordination shall be made without additional cost to the Owner. Any significant changes in location of items necessary in order to meet field conditions shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Architect/Engineer and receive his approval before such alterations are made
- B. Wherever the work is of sufficient complexity, additional Detail Drawings to scale similar to that of the bidding Drawings, prepared on tracing medium of the same size as Contract Drawings. With these layouts, coordinate the work with the work of other trades. Such detailed work to be clearly identified on the Drawings as to the area to which it applies. Submit for review Drawings clearly showing the work and its relation to the work of other trades before commencing shop fabrication or erection in the field. Attend meetings with other trades to review all documents.
- C. When directed by the General Contractor for areas of necessary coordination provide 3D building modelling coordination files and documents with other trades. Transmit information electronically and attend meetings as directed by the G/C as well as take part in coordination activities and documentation. Contractor shall be required to generate their own electronic files for this process.

1.7. PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date

- and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
 - 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
 - 3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
- 1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
 - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. The Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related RFIs.
 - d. Related Change Orders.
 - e. Purchases.
 - f. Deliveries.
 - g. Submittals.
 - h. Possible conflicts.
 - i. Compatibility problems.
 - j. Time schedules.
 - k. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - l. Warranty requirements.
 - m. Compatibility of materials.
 - n. Space and access limitations.
 - o. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - p. Testing and inspecting requirements.
 - q. Installation procedures.
 - r. Coordination with other work.
 - s. Required performance results.
 - t. Protection of adjacent work.
 - 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
 - 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
 - 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- C. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at regular intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.
- 1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contractor is on time, ahead or behind schedule, in relation to Construction Schedule. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time. Discuss impact of various contractor schedules upon other contractors and how to remedy impacts.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:
 - i. Interface requirements.
 - ii. Sequence of operations.
 - iii. Status of submittals.
 - iv. Deliveries.
 - v. Off-site fabrication.
 - vi. Access.
 - vii. Quality and work standards.

viii. Change Orders.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.8. REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

- A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI.
 1. Submit Contractor's suggested solution(s) to RFI. If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 2. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Used)

3.1. EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

- A. Description:
 1. Items furnished by other trades (mechanical or plumbing contractor, etc.) such as mechanical/plumbing equipment, line voltage actuators, VFDs (not by electrical contractor), etc.
 2. Kitchen equipment (may be furnished by owner, owner's vendor, or separate sub-contractor)
 3. Equipment furnished by general contractor
 4. Equipment furnished by owner
- B. General
 1. Fully review manufacturer's installation instructions for equipment. Installation of all related electrical items noted below shall be per same.
 - a. Electrical contractor shall obtain same from others if not readily available.
- C. Disconnecting Means
 1. An approved disconnecting means shall be provided at all equipment and shall serve to disconnect power from same.
 2. Disconnecting means may be a switch, circuit breaker, or a cord-and-plug type connection.
 3. Disconnecting means shall be within sight of equipment, as defined by NEC.
 4. Disconnect switches may be non-fused, unless specifically shown fused on the plans or otherwise required by code to be fused.
 - a. All disconnect switches serving elevator equipment shall be provided with an overcurrent protective device.
- D. Wiring of Equipment
 1. Wire sizes used shall be as directed on plans or installation instructions, whichever is greater. Contractor shall notify engineer of any deviations from wire sizes listed on construction documents.
 2. Wiring shall include a neutral conductor where shown on plans or required by installation instructions.
 - a. If a neutral conductor is shown on the plans but not required by installation instructions, verify removal of neutral wire with engineer via RFI prior to proceeding.

END OF SECTION 260013

SECTION 260505 – ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. SCOPE

- A. Demolition work to be performed whether shown or not on the drawings. Disconnect and remove any lights, equipment, conduit, wiring, devices, etc. not required to remain and/or required to be removed to accommodate new construction.

1.3. SUMMARY

- A. This Section requires the selective removal and subsequent offsite disposal of the following:
 - a. Mechanical and electrical equipment, devices, piping, conduits, ductwork, insulation, lighting, etc in existing building as required to accommodate new construction.
 - b. Removal of MEP items in interior partitions.
 - c. Removal and protection of existing fixtures, materials, and equipment items to be removed, salvaged, relocated, reinstalled, etc.

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Schedule indicating proposed sequence of operations for selective demolition work to Architect for review prior to start of work. Include coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services as required, together with details for dust and noise control protection.
 - 1. Provide detailed sequence of demolition and removal work to ensure uninterrupted progress of Owner's on-site operations.
 - 2. Coordinate with Owner's continuing occupation of portions of existing building and with Owner's partial occupancy of completed remodeled areas.
- C. Photographs of existing conditions of structure surfaces, equipment, and adjacent improvements that might be misconstrued as damage related to removal operations. File with Architect prior to start of work.

1.5. JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Occupancy: Owner will occupy portions of the building immediately adjacent to areas of selective demolition. Conduct selective demolition work in such a manner that will minimize need for disruption of Owner's normal operations. Provide minimum of 72 hours advance notice to Owner of demolition activities that will affect Owner's normal operations.
- B. Condition of Structures: Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of items or structures to be demolished. Conditions existing at time of Contractor's inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by Owner insofar as practicable. However, minor variations within structure may occur by Owner's removal and salvage operations prior to start of selective demolition work.
- C. Partial Demolition and Removal: Items indicated to be removed but of salvageable value to Contractor may be removed from structure as work progresses. Transport salvaged items from site as they are removed. Storage or sale of removed items on site will not be permitted.
- D. Protections: Provide temporary barricades and other forms of protection to protect Owner's personnel and general public from injury due to selective demolition work.
 - a. Provide protective measures as necessary and required to provide free and safe passage of Owner's personnel and general public to any occupied portions of building.
 - b. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of structure or element to be demolished and adjacent facilities or work to remain.
 - c. Protect from damage existing finish work that is to remain in place and becomes exposed during demolition operations.
 - d. Construct temporary insulated dustproof partitions where required to separate areas where noisy or extensive dirt or dust operations are performed. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
 - e. Provide temporary weather protection during interval between demolition and removal of existing construction on exterior surfaces and installation of new construction to ensure that no water leakage or damage occurs to structure or interior areas of existing building.
 - f. Remove protections at completion of work.
- 2. Damages: Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities by demolition work.

3. Traffic: Conduct selective demolition operations and debris removal to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close, block, or otherwise obstruct streets, walks, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.
- E. Flame Cutting:
1. Do not use cutting torches for removal until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as interior of ducts and pipe spaces, verify condition of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
- F. Utility Services: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during demolition operations.
1. Do not interrupt utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to governing authorities.
- G. Maintain fire protection services during selective demolition operations.
- H. Environmental Controls:
- a. Use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other methods to limit dust and dirt migration. Comply with governing and/or approved regulations pertaining to environmental protection. Do not use water when it may create hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. PREPARATION

- A. General: Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of areas to be demolished and adjacent facilities to remain.
- B. Cease operations and notify Architect immediately if safety of structure appears to be endangered. Take precautions to support structure until determination is made for continuing operations.
- C. Erect and maintain dust-proof partitions and closures as required to prevent spread of dust or fumes to any occupied portions of the building.
- a. Where selective demolition occurs immediately adjacent to any occupied portions of the building, construct dust-proof partitions of minimum 4-inch studs, 5/8-inch drywall (joints taped) on occupied side, 1/2-inch fire-retardant plywood on demolition side. Fill partition cavity with sound-deadening insulation as required by Architect.
 - b. Provide weatherproof closures for exterior openings resulting from demolition work.
- D. Locate, identify, stub off, and disconnect utility services that are not indicated to remain. Provide bypass connections as necessary to maintain continuity of service to any occupied areas of building. Provide minimum of 72 hours advance notice to Architect if shutdown of service is necessary during changeover.

3.2. DEMOLITION

- A. General: Perform selective demolition work in a systematic manner. Use such methods as required to complete work indicated on Drawings in accordance with demolition schedule and governing regulations.
1. Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections. Cut concrete and masonry at junctures with construction to remain using power-driven masonry saw or hand tools; do not use power-driven impact tools.
 2. Locate demolition equipment throughout structure and promptly remove debris to avoid imposing excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
 3. Provide services for effective air and water pollution controls as required.
 4. Completely fill below-grade areas and voids resulting from demolition work. Provide fill consisting of approved earth, gravel, or sand, free of trash and debris, stones over 6 inches in diameter, roots, or other organic matter.
- B. If unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure both nature and extent of the conflict. Submit report to architect in written accurate detail. Pending receipt of directive from Architect, rearrange selective demolition schedule as necessary to continue overall job progress without undue delay.

3.3. SALVAGED MATERIALS

- A. Salvaged Items: Where indicated on Drawings as "Salvage - Deliver to Owner," carefully remove indicated

items, clean, store, and turn over to Owner and obtain a receipt.

3.4. DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Remove debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from demolition operations from building site. Transport and legally dispose off site.
- B. If hazardous materials are encountered during demolition operations, comply with applicable regulations, laws, and ordinances concerning removal, handling, and protection against exposure or environmental pollution.
- C. Burning of removed materials is not permitted on Project site.

3.5. CLEANUP AND REPAIR

- A. General: Upon completion of demolition work, remove tools, equipment, and demolished materials from site. Remove protections and leave interior areas broom clean. Repair demolition performed in excess of that required. Return elements of construction and surfaces to remain to condition existing prior to start operations. Repair adjacent construction or surfaces soiled or damaged by selective demolition work.

END OF SECTION 260505

SECTION 260519 – WIRE AND CABLE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
 - 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.3. SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.

1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5. COORDINATION

- A. Set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1. CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Southwire Company.
 - 2. General Cable Corporation.
 - 3. Encore Wire Corporation.
 - 4. AFC Cable Systems, Inc. (Multiconductor cable only)
- B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- C. Aluminum Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
 - a. Same shall be compacted aluminum (Stabiloy)
- D. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN-2.
 - 1. Provide consistent color coding of all circuits as follows:

Phase	Distribution System	
	120/208	277/480
A	Black	Brown
B	Red	Orange
C	Blue	Yellow
N	White	Gray
Ground	Green	Green w/ Stripe ¹

Notes:

- 1) Stripe shall be white or yellow in color.

- E. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for metal-clad cable, Type MC with ground wire.

2.2. CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Cable manufacturers listed above under 2.1, Item A.
 - 2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
 - 3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
 - 4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.

5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
1. Aluminum conductors acceptable only when specifically shown/scheduled on drawings.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
1. Aluminum conductors are not permitted for branch circuit wiring.

3.2. CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Provide insulation / cable types for conductors as follows:

Application	Insulation / Cable Type		
	THHN/THWN-2 ¹	XHHW-2 ¹	MC Cable ³
Service Entrance	X ²	X	
Feeders:			
Exposed, Exterior	X ²	X	
Exposed, Interior	X		
Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspace	X		
Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground	X ²	X	
Branch Circuits:			
Exposed, Exterior	X ²	X	
Exposed, Interior - Including Crawlspace	X		
Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions	X		X
Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground	X ²	X	
Isolated Power Systems		X	

Notes:

- 1) Single conductors in raceway. Refer to Section 260533 - Raceway & Boxes for acceptable raceway types/applications.
 - 2) THHN/THWN-2 is acceptable for these installations at contractor's discretion.
 - 3) Metal Clad (MC) cable installations shall be in accordance with the following:
 - (i) MC cable shall not be used for homeruns.
 - (ii) MC cable may be used for light fixture and equipment whips in lengths no longer than 6'-0". The use of MC cable from lighting fixture to lighting fixture shall not be allowed.
 - (iii) MC cable shall not be installed in exposed locations for lighting purposes. MC cable may be exposed in mechanical spaces for equipment whips.
- B. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.
- C. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN-2, in raceway.
- D. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN-2, in raceway or Power-limited cable, concealed in building finishes.

3.3. INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- E. Support cables per National Electrical Code requirements.
- F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical

Systems."

3.4. CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
 - a. Test procedures used.
 - b. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - c. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.
- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 – GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Reference Section 260519 for general requirements of all conductors.
- C. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Provide grounding electrodes, conductors, connections and equipment to provide a solidly grounded electrical system.

1.3. STANDARDS

- A. Except as modified by governing codes and by the Contract Documents, comply with the latest applicable provisions and latest recommendations of the following:
 - 1. Underwriters Laboratory Standard No. U.L. 467.
 - 2. ANSI C-1 1978.
 - 3. IEEE Standards No. 142-1982, 1100-1992 and No. 80.
 - 4. National Electrical Safety Code.
 - 5. NFPA.

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- A. For each type of product data listed.
- B. Submit test reports certifying resistance values for buried or driven grounds and water pipe grounds.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1. CONDUCTORS

- A. Grounding conductor sizes shall be as shown on plans or if not specifically shown shall be no smaller than that required by the NEC.
- B. Insulated Conductors: Annealed tinned copper wire. Size as indicated on Drawings; insulation to conform with requirements of Section 260519.
- C. Bare Copper Conductors:
 - 1. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
 - 2. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
- D. Grounding Bus: Rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4" by 2" in cross section, unless otherwise indicated; with insulators.

2.2. CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.
 - 1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. APPLICATIONS

- A. General:
 - 1. Where metal raceways, cable trays, cable armor, cable sheath, enclosures, frames, fittings, and other metal non-current-carrying parts are indicated to serve as grounding conductors, same shall be effectively bonded where necessary to assure electrical continuity and the capacity to safely conduct and fault current likely to be imposed on them.
 - a. Any non-conductive paint, enamel, or similar coating shall be removed at threads, contact points, and contact surfaces or be connected by means of fittings so designed as to make such removal unnecessary.

- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned copper conductor, #2/0 AWG minimum.
 - 1. Bury at least 24" below grade.
- C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
 - 1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
 - 2. Underground Connections: Bolted or Welded connectors.
 - 3. Connections to Structural Steel: Bolted or Welded connectors.
- D. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical service rooms, data rooms, and elsewhere as indicated.
 - 1. Install bus on insulated spacers a minimum of 1" from wall and 6" above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
 - 1. Provide low voltage distribution system with a separate green insulated equipment grounding conductor for each single or three-phase feeder.
 - 2. Branch circuits shall consist of phase and neutral conductors as shown/indicated and a green ground conductor installed in common raceway which shall serve as the equipment grounding conductor.
 - a. Equipment grounding conductors for branch circuit home runs shown on the drawings shall indicate an individual and separate ground conductor for that homerun which shall be terminated at the branch circuit panelboard, switchboard, or other distribution equipment. No sharing of equipment grounding conductors sized according to the size of the overcurrent device and NEC Table 250-122 shall be allowed.
 - 3. Where ground cable is installed in metallic conduit, bond cable to conduit at both ends.
 - 4. Connect ground conductors in cables and in conduit to appropriate ground buses (as in switchgear, motor control centers, and distribution panelboards) or directly to metallic enclosure if no ground bus is provided.
 - 5. Required equipment grounding conductors and straps shall be sized in compliance with N.E.C. Table 250-122.
 - 6. Equipment grounding conductors shall be provided with green type TW 600 volt insulation. Related feeder and branch circuit grounding conductors shall be connected to ground bus with approved pressure connectors.
 - 7. Where parallel feeders are installed in more than one raceway, each raceway shall have a green insulated equipment grounding conductor.
- B. Separately Derived Systems
 - 1. Equipment grounding conductors shall be provided for separately derived systems and shall be grounded to building steel, cold water pipes, etc., or an alternate grounding means.
- C. Conduit Attachment to Electrical Equipment:
 - 1. Ground conduits to metal framework of electrical equipment with double locknuts or grounding bushings and bonding jumpers unless otherwise noted.
 - 2. Install bonding jumpers at all electrical equipment to provide continuous ground return path through conduit.
 - 3. Install bonding jumpers across expansion fittings between conduit sections for ground path continuity.
 - 4. Provide grounding type bushings for conduits terminated through multiple concentric knockouts not fully knocked out, on inside of electrical enclosures. Install bonding jumper between ground bushing and enclosure.
- D. Receptacles:
 - 1. Install bonding jumpers between outlet box and receptacle grounding terminal except where contact device or yoke is provided for grounding purposes.
- E. Switches
 - 1. Where required, provide grounding clip on each toggle switch. Mount over device mounting strap such that contact is made between mounting strap, screw, faceplate and outlet box.
 - 2. Provide devices with ground screw and bond to switch box.
- F. Wireways:
 - 1. Install grounding jumpers for bonding between wireway and other panelboards, conduit, switchgear, motor control centers, and at any other point where solid connection would otherwise not be provided in supporting system to insure continuous ground.

G. Pull Boxes, Junction Boxes and Enclosures:

1. Connect all equipment grounding conductors together and connect to the box.

H. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Where low-voltage cabling for tele/data, security systems, A/V systems, etc. is not otherwise part of the scope of work indicated herein, electrical contractor shall coordinate required grounding/bonding of these components with the owner's vendor or other subcontractor.
2. Each system of continuous metallic piping and ductwork shall be grounding in accordance with the requirements of the National Electrical Code.
 - a. Portions of these systems which are isolated by flexible connections, insulated couplings, etc. shall be bonded to the equipment ground with a flexible bonding jumper.
3. Mechanical equipment shall be bonded to the building equipment grounding system. This shall include, but not be limited to: fans, pumps, chillers, etc.

3.3. INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Electrode Conductors: route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
 1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
 2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
 3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, but if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

3.4. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Resistance Values for System and Equipment Grounds: for each ground rod and ground grid.
 1. Acceptable Testing Equipment: Vibroground by Associated Research, Inc.; or Megger Earth Tester by James G. Biddle Co.
 2. Method: Three (3) electrode fall of potential as prescribed by instrument manufacturer.
 3. Drive additional ground rods spaced eight feet apart, if necessary, until total resistance of system is measured at five ohms or less.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 – HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR Electrical SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
 - 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Vibration And Seismic Controls For Electrical Systems" for products and installation requirements necessary for compliance with seismic criteria.

1.3. DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
- B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6. COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - c. ERICO International Corporation.
 - d. GS Metals Corp.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - g. Wesanco, Inc.
 - 2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall

have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

- E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
 - 1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - i. Hilti Inc.
 - ii. ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - iii. MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - iv. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
 - 2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, [zinc-coated] steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - i. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - ii. Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - iii. Hilti Inc.
 - iv. ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - v. MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 - 4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
 - 5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
 - 6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
 - 7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2. FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1. APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Support raceways at intervals no greater than ten (10) feet and with one support within three (3) feet of each coupling, box, fitting, or outlet box. Provide one support within three (3) feet of each elbow or bend.
- C. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.
- D. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 20 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports.
- E. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.
- F. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- G. Use one or two-hole saddle-type clamps where single conduits are exposed below 6'-0" AFF.

3.2. SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate

to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

- C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
 - 1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 - 2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
 - 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 - 4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
 - 5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
 - 6. To Steel:
 - a. Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts
 - b. Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69
 - c. Spring-tension clamps].
 - 7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
 - 8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.
- D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3. INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 – RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Provide complete raceways systems, boxes and fittings for all required electrical systems.

1.3. STANDARDS

- A. Except as modified by governing codes and by the Contract Documents, comply with the latest applicable provisions and latest recommendations of the following:
 - 1. Rigid Steel Conduit
 - a. U.L. Standard UL-6
 - b. A.N.S.I. C80-1
 - c. Federal Specification WW-C-581E
 - 2. Intermediate Metallic Conduit
 - a. U.L. Standard UL-1242
 - b. Federal Specification WW-C-581E
 - 3. Electrical Metallic Tubing
 - a. U.L. Standard UL-797
 - b. A.N.S.I. C80-3
 - c. Federal Specification WW-C-563
 - 4. Flexible Steel Conduit
 - a. U.L. Standard UL-1
 - 5. Liquid Tight Flexible Conduit
 - a. U.L. Standard UL-360
 - 6. Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters
 - a. U.L. Standard UL-870

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide manufacturer's catalog cuts of fittings.
- B. Where wireways and/or auxiliary gutters are employed full erection drawings must be submitted. Drawings to include plan views, elevations, size of wireways, type and quantity of conductors proposed to be installed therein, etc.
- C. Indicate duct banks or multi-trade coordinated shop drawings.
- D. Submit shop drawings or catalog descriptive data on boxes exceeding twenty-four (24") inches for any one dimension.
- E. Submit shop drawings or catalog descriptive for floor boxes and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1. RACEWAY TYPES

- A. Standard Threaded Rigid Steel Conduit.
 - 1. Rigid conduit heavy wall galvanized.
 - 2. Threaded type fittings: "Erickson" couplings where threaded cannot be used.
- B. Intermediate Metallic Conduit
 - 1. Light weight rigid steel conduit.
 - 2. Threaded type fittings: "Erickson" couplings where threaded cannot be used.
- C. Electrical Metallic Tubing
 - 1. Continuous, seamless tubing, galvanized or sheradized on the exterior, coated on the interior with a smooth hard finish of lacquer, varnish, or enamel.

2. Couplings and connectors:
 - a. Indoor and two (2") inches in size and smaller, shall be steel set-screw type fittings.
 - b. 2-1/2 inch size and larger must employ steel compression gland fittings.
 - c. Outdoor shall be raintight steel compression gland fittings.
3. Indent type fittings shall not be used.
4. All connectors shall have insulated throat.
5. Where installed in slab or concrete work, provide approved concrete tight fittings.

D. Flexible Steel Conduit

1. Single strip, continuous, flexible interlocked, double-wrapped steel, galvanized inside and outside, forming smooth internal wiring channel.
2. Maximum length: (six 6) feet.
3. Each section of raceway must contain an equipment grounding wire bonded at each end and sized as required. Provide connectors with insulating bushings.
4. Steel squeeze-type or steel set screw type fittings.

E. Liquid Tight Flexible Electrical Conduit

1. Same as flexible steel conduit except with tough, insert water-tight plastic outer jacket.
2. Cast malleable iron body and gland nut, cadmium plated with one-piece brass grounding bushings which thread to interior of conduit. Spiral molded vinyl sealing ring between gland nut and bushing and nylon insulated throat.

F. Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters

1. Painted steel or galvanized steel.
2. Of sizes and shapes indicated on the Drawings and as required.
3. Provide all necessary elbows, tees, connectors, adapters, etc.
4. Wire retainers not less than twelve (12") inches on center.

2.2. LOCKNUTS AND BUSHINGS

- A. Locknuts shall be steel. Die cast locknuts shall not be used.
- B. All bushings shall be insulated. Use nylon insulated metallic bushings for sizes 1" and larger. Plastic bushings may be used in 1/2" and 3/4" sizes.

2.3. OUTLET BOXES

A. General

1. Recessed wall boxes shall be 2-1/2" deep.
2. Surface-mounted wall boxes shall be 1-1/2" or 2-1/2" deep as required.
3. Lighting Fixture Box
 - a. Four (4") inch octagon with 3/8" fixture stud.
 - b. For suspended ceiling work, four (4") inch octagon with removable backplate where required, and two (2) parallel bars for securing to the cross-furring channels and extend flexible conduit to each fixture.
4. Plug any open knockouts not utilized.

B. Cast Type Conduit Boxes, Outlet Bodies and Fittings

1. Use Ferrous Alloy boxes and conduit bodies with Rigid Steel or IMC.
2. Use Ferrous Alloy or cast aluminum boxes and conduit bodies with Electrical Metallic Tubing.
3. Covers: Cast or sheet metal unless otherwise required.
4. Tapered threads for hubs.

C. Masonry Outlet Boxes

1. Use for all devices recessed in concrete or masonry.
2. Galvanized steel construction.

D. Drawn Steel Boxes

1. Use for all interior exposed devices (where not required or indicated to be cast type).
2. Drawn construction, minimum 0.625" thick galvanized steel.
3. Raised ground connection.
4. Provide with raised, drawn galvanized steel covers.

2.4. JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Outlet boxes as listed above may be used as junction boxes where provided as a 2-gang box minimum.
- B. Steel Boxes
 - 1. No. 12 USS gauge sheet steel for boxes with maximum side less than forty (40") inches, and maximum area not exceeding 1,000 square inches; riveted or welded 3/4 inch flanges at exterior corners.
 - 2. No. 10 USS gauge sheet steel for boxes with maximum side forty (40") to sixty (60") inches, and maximum area 1,000 to 1,500 square inches; riveted or welded 3/4 inch flanges at exterior corners.
 - 3. No. 10 USS gauge sheet steel riveted or welded to 1-1/2 by 1-1/2" by 1/4" welded angle iron framework for boxes with a maximum side exceeding sixty (60") inches and more than 1,500 square inches in area.
 - 4. Covers
 - a. Same gauge steel as box.
 - b. Subdivided single covers so no section of cover exceeds fifty (50) pounds.
 - c. Machine bolts, machine screws threaded into tapped holes, or sheet metal screws as required; maximum spacing twelve (12") inches.
 - 5. Finish: Galvanized steel or paint with rust inhibiting primer and ANSI No. 61 light gray finish coat.
 - 6. Where size of box is not indicated, size to permit pulling, racking and splicing of cables.
 - 7. For Boxes over 600 Volts
 - a. Provide insulated cable supports and removable steel barriers to isolate each feeder. Stencil cable voltage class in red letters on the front cover of the box.
 - b. Braze a ground connector suitable for copper cables to the inside of the box.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. APPLICATION OF RACEWAYS

- A. The following applications must be adhered to except as otherwise required by Code. Raceways not conforming to this listing must be removed by the Contractor and replaced with the specified material at the Contractor's expense.
 - 1. Rigid Steel - Application: Where exposed to mechanical injury, where specifically required, exterior exposed locations, and where required by codes and for all circuits in excess of 600 volts.
 - 2. I.M.C. - Application: Same as standard threaded rigid steel conduit.
 - 3. E.M.T. - Applications: Use in every instance except where another material is specified. EMT shall not be used underground or in slab on grade.
 - 4. Flexible Steel - Applications: Use in dry areas for connections to lighting fixtures in hung ceilings, connections to equipment installed in removable panels of hung ceilings at bus duct takeoffs, at all transformer or equipment raceway connections where sound and vibration isolation is required.
 - 5. Liquid-Tight Flexible Conduit - Applications: Use in areas subject to moisture where flexible steel is unacceptable at connections to all motors, and all raised floor areas.
 - 6. Non-Metallic Conduit - Application: Schedule 40 - Where specifically indicated on the drawings and for raceways in slab or below grade. All bends shall be made with steel elbows and wrapped unless the bend is encased in concrete.
 - 7. Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters - Application: Where indicated on the Drawings and as otherwise specifically approved.

3.2. RACEWAY SYSTEMS IN GENERAL

- A. Provide raceways for all wiring systems, including security, data transmission, paging, low voltage et. al. Where non-metallic raceways are utilized, provide sizes as required with the grounding conductor considered as an insulated additional conductor. Wiring of each type and system must be kept independent and installed in separate raceways – including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Wiring of different voltages (480/277V vs. 208/120V)
 - 2. Emergency / Normal Wiring (except as permitted by NEC 700)
- B. Install capped bushings on raceways as soon as installed and remove only when wires are pulled. Securely tie embedded raceway in place prior to embedment. Lay out the work in advance to avoid excessive concentrations of multiple raceway runs.
- C. Locate raceways so that the strength of structural members is unaffected and they do not conflict with the services of other trades. Install one (1") inch or larger raceways, in or through structural members (beams, slabs, etc.) only when and in the manner accepted by the Architect/Engineer. Draw up couplings and fittings full and tight.
- D. Install no conduits or other raceways sized smaller than permitted in applicable NEC Tables. Where conduit sizes shown on drawings are smaller than permitted by code, Contractor shall include cost for proper size conduit in his base bid. In no case reduce conduit sizes indicated on drawings or specified without written approval of Architect-Engineer. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4".

E. Above-grade raceways to comply with the following:

1. Install raceways concealed except at surface cabinets and for motor and equipment connection in electrical and mechanical rooms. Install a minimum of six (6") inches from flues, steam pipes, or other heated lines. Provide flashing and counter-flashing for waterproofing of raceways, outlets, fittings, etc., which penetrate the roof. Route exposed raceways parallel or perpendicular to building lines with right-angle turns and symmetrical bends. Run concealed raceways in a direct line and, where possible, with long sweep bends and offsets. Provide sleeves in forms for new concrete walls, floor slabs, and partitions for passage of raceways. Waterproof sleeved raceways where required.
2. Raceways shall not be run on roofs or exposed on the outside of the buildings unless specifically noted as exposed on the drawings or approved by the Architect/Engineer.
3. Provide raceway expansion joints for exposed and concealed raceways with necessary bonding conductor at building expansion joints and between buildings or structures and where required to compensate for raceway or building thermal expansion and contraction. Provide expansion fittings every 200 feet on outdoor conduit.
4. Provide one (1) empty 3/4 inch raceway for each three (3) spare unused poles or spaces of each flush-mounted panelboard. Terminate empty 3/4 inch conduit in a junction box, which after completion, is accessible to facilitate future branch circuit extension.
5. Provide raceway installation (with appropriate seal-offs, explosion-proof fittings, etc.) in special occupancy area, as required. Provide conduit seal-offs where portions of an interior raceway system pass through walls, ceiling, or floors which separate adjacent rooms having substantially different maintained temperatures, as in refrigeration or cold storage rooms.
6. Provide pull string in spare or empty raceways. Allow five (5) feet of slack at each end and in each pull box. Tie each end of the string to a washer or equivalent that does not fit into the conduit. Tag both ends of string denoting opposite end termination location.

F. No raceway may be installed in a concrete slab or members except with the permission of the Structural Engineer and with the written consent of the Owner.

1. Conduits embedded in structural concrete slabs shall have an outside diameter less than one third of the thickness of the concrete slab and shall be installed entirely within the center one third of the concrete slab.
2. Raceways embedded in concrete slabs shall be spaced not less than eight (8") inches on centers and as widely spaced as possible where they converge at panels or junction boxes.
3. In no case will installation of raceways be permitted to interfere with the proper placement of principal reinforcement.
4. Raceways running parallel to slab supports, such as beams, columns, and structural walls, shall be installed not less than twelve (12") inches from such supporting elements.
5. To prevent displacement during concrete pour of lift slab, saddle supports for conduit, outlet boxes, junction boxes, inserts, etc., shall be secured with suitable adhesives.

G. Raceways in hung ceiling shall be run on and secured to slab or primary structural members of ceiling, not to lathing channels or T-bars, Z-bars, or other elements which are the direct supports of the ceiling panels. Secure conduit firmly to steel by clips and fittings designed for that purpose. Install as high as possible, but not less than 1'-0" above hung ceilings.

H. Exposed raceways shall be run parallel or at right angles with building lines.

I. Clear raceway of all obstructions and dirt prior to pulling in wires or cables. This shall be done with ball mandrel (diameter approximately 85% of conduit inside diameter) followed by close fitting wire brush and wad of felt, or similar material. This assembly may be pulled in together with, but ahead of, the cable being installed. All empty raceways shall be similarly cleaned. Clear any raceway which rejects ball mandrel.

3.3. OUTLET BOXES

A. Fit outlet boxes in finished ceilings or walls with appropriate covers, set flush with the finished surface. Where more than one switch or device is located at one point, use gang boxes and covers unless otherwise indicated. Sectional switch boxes or utility boxes will not be permitted. Provide Series "GW" (Steel City) tile box, or as accepted, or a four (4") inch square box with tile ring in masonry walls, which will not be plastered or furred. Where drywall material is utilized, provide plaster ring.

1. Provide outlet boxes of the type and size suitable for the specific application.
2. Where outlet boxes contain two (2) or more 277 volt devices, or where devices occur of different applied voltages, or where normal and emergency devices occur in same box, provide suitable barrier.
3. Install all wall mounted switch and receptacle boxes with bracing between two adjacent studs where rigid conduit is not used for circuiting. Box and receptacle shall not deflect on operation or insertion of plugs.

B. Install boxes and covers for wiring devices so that the wiring devices will be installed with a vertical orientation unless otherwise noted on the drawings.

C. The exact location of outlets and equipment is governed by structural conditions and obstructions, or other equipment items. When necessary, relocate outlets so that when fixtures or equipment are installed, they will

be symmetrically located according to the room layout and will not interfere with other work or equipment. Verify final location of outlets, panels equipment, etc., with Architect.

- D. Provide twenty four (24") inch (minimum) horizontal spacing for outlets shown on opposite sides of a fire rated wall.
 - 1. Provide listed fire putty pads around the each box to maintain fire rating, where aggregate area of boxes in wall exceeds maximum per code.
- E. Install top of switch outlet boxes 48" above floor unless otherwise called for or required by wainscot, counter, etc. Install bottom of receptacle outlet boxes 16" above floor unless otherwise called for on drawings.
 - 1. Adjust mounting heights to nearest masonry joint for minimum cutting in case of flush outlets.

3.4. JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Provide junction and pull boxes as indicated on the drawings and as required for the complete installation of the various electrical systems, and to facilitate proper pulling of wires and cables.
 - 1. J-boxes and pull boxes shall be sized per electrical code minimum.
 - 2. Boxes on empty conduit systems shall be sized as if containing conductors of #4 AWG.
 - 3. Wiring systems required to have separate/independent raceways (See Section 3.2 above) shall also be provided with separate junction and pull boxes. These wiring systems may occupy the same outlet box only if a divider is installed between the wiring that is listed for this purpose.
- B. Pull Box Spacing
 - 1. Provide pull boxes so no individual conduit run contains more than the equivalent of four (4) quarter bends (360 degrees total).
 - 2. Conduit Sizes one (1") inch and smaller, low voltage wire and cable (maximum distances)
 - a. 200 feet straight runs.
 - b. 150 feet runs with one 90 degree bend or equivalent.
 - c. 125 feet runs with two 90 degree bends or equivalent.
 - d. 100 feet runs with three or four 90 degree bends or equivalent.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553 – ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Provide identification on all equipment, raceways, boxes and conductors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1. NAMEPLATES

- A. Nameplates shall be lamacoid plates with engraved upper-case letters and beveled edges.
 - 1. Stamped or embossed metal tags are not considered acceptable for this purpose.
- B. Color:
 - 1. Normal-power equipment shall have white nameplates with black letters, enclosed by a black border.
 - 2. Equipment fed from the emergency electrical system, or otherwise designated on the plans for emergency use, shall have red nameplates with white letters, enclosed by a white border.
 - 3. Nameplates for short circuit ratings and calculations shall be yellow with black letters, enclosed by black border.
- C. All nameplates shall be engraved and must be secured with rivets, brass or cadmium plate screws. The use of Dymo tape or the like is unacceptable.
- D. Nameplate inscriptions shall bear the name and number of equipment to which they are attached as indicated on the Drawings. The engineer reserves the right to make modifications in the inscriptions as necessary.
 - 1. Inscription letters shall be 1/2" in size.

2.2. CABLE TAGS AND WIRE IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Cable tags shall be flameproof secured with nylon ties.
- B. Wire markers shall be preprinted cloth tape type or approved equivalent.

2.3. IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers
 - 1. W.H. Brady Company (Style A)
 - 2. Thomas & Betts Company (T&B), Style A.
 - 3. Seaton
- B. Plasticized Cloth
 - 1. Non-conductive.
 - 2. Waterproof.
 - 3. Capable of withstanding continuous temperatures of 235 degrees F and intermittent temperatures to 300 degrees F.
 - 4. Overcoating for protection against oil, solvents, chemicals, moisture, abrasion and dirt.
- C. Heavy, thermo-resistant industrial grade adhesive, for adhesion of label to any surface without curling, peeling or falling off.
- D. Label Designations, Nominal System Voltages Applied to the covers of all medium and low voltage pull, splice and junction boxes.
- E. Machine printed.
 - 1. Letters shall be 3/8" in size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. INSTALLATION

- A. Disconnect Switches.
 - 1. Furnish and install a nameplate for each disconnect switch engraved with the equipment designation which the disconnect serves and the panel and circuit the switch is fed from.
- B. Switches.

1. Furnish and install an engraved nameplate for each switch, controlling loads that are not local to the switch. Engraving shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- C. Receptacles.
1. Furnish and install a clear typed label on each faceplate for each receptacle indicating panel and circuit.
 - a. Example:

LP-1/32
 2. Label shall be mounted at the top of the faceplate.
- D. Pullboxes, Enclosures, and Cable Terminations.
1. Circuits rated over 40 Amp and all cables over 600V:
 - a. Provide identification label with circuit numbers on enclosure cover.
 - b. Furnish and install cable tags on each cable that enters a pullbox, enclosure, switchboard, and at terminations. Mark tags with type written inscription noting the load served, type and size of cable, and the overcurrent device protecting the cable.
- E. Branch circuits:
1. Provide identification label with panel and circuit numbers on enclosure cover.
 2. Identify each circuit with wire markers when enclosure label and wire colors do not provide enough information to identify each circuit without tracing.
 3. Provide feeders and branch circuit home runs with plasticized wire marker indicating circuit number and power source. Provide feeders phase identification letter at each terminal point in addition to its circuit number.
 4. 4 square box covers hidden above lay-in ceilings may be marked with indelible ink marker in lieu of using printed labels.
- F. Telecommunications System.
1. Each horizontal cable from a termination block or patch panel to a telecommunications outlet shall be labeled at both ends. Tags shall be consecutively numbered so that no two (2) cables have the same identification. In addition cable tag shall note the room number in which the data transmission outlet is located.
 2. Each backbone cable shall have a flameproof tag attached at both ends of the tag. Tags shall be consecutively numbered so that no two (2) cables have the same identification. Additional inscriptions shall be provided as directed by the Owner.
 3. Patch panel ports shall be consecutively numbered so that no two (2) ports have the same number.
 4. Furnish and install a clear typed label on each faceplate for each outlet and jack indicating cable per ANSI/TIA/EIA/606A standards and project nomenclature. Label materials and finish shall match style, font, color, etc as any adjacent receptacles.
 5. Label shall be mounted at the top of the faceplate.
- G. Warning Signs
1. Provide electrical equipment and accessible wiring enclosures operating at voltage above 240 volts with self-sticking polyester sign with wording and size conforming to ANSI Standard Z35.1-1964 and OSHA 19.0.144iii(2) Specifications "Danger High Voltage" warning sign and voltage marker applied to front door or cover of device or enclosure.
 2. Provide large equipment such as transformers and main distribution equipment with self-sticking polyester sign with wording and size conforming to ANSI Standard Z35.1-1964 and OSHA 19.0.144iii(2) Specifications indicating all electrical characteristics.
- H. Boxes
1. Provide identification labels for all low voltage and medium voltage pull, splice and junction boxes in main feeder and subfeeder runs, indicating nominal system voltage.
 2. Apply labels after painting of boxes, conduits, and surrounding areas have been completed.
 3. Clean surfaces before applying labels; clean aluminum surfaces with solvent wipe.
 4. Apply labels on cover and minimum of one (1) fixed side; one (1) label visible from floor where boxes are installed exposed.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260923 – LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following lighting control devices:
 - 1. Time switches.
 - 2. Outdoor photoelectric switches.
 - 3. Indoor occupancy sensors.
 - 4. Lighting contactors.
 - 5. Emergency shunt relay.

1.2. SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Field quality-control test reports.
- C. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Cooper (Greengate)
 - 2. Hubbell Lighting.
 - 3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
 - 4. Philips Controls
 - 5. Sensor Switch, Inc.
 - 6. Steinel
 - 7. Watt Stopper.
- B. General Description: Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a separate relay unit.
 - 1. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when covered area is occupied and off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
 - 2. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
 - 3. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Power supply to sensor shall be 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source as defined by NFPA 70.
 - 4. Mounting:
 - a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
 - b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
 - c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
 - 5. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
 - 6. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
 - 7. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc; keep lighting off when selected lighting level is present.
- C. PIR Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by sensing a combination of heat and movement in area of coverage.
 - 1. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in..
 - 2. Detection Coverage (Room): Detect occupancy anywhere in a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
 - 3. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot- high ceiling.

2.2. LIGHTING CONTACTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Products.

2. GE.
 3. Hubbell Lighting.
 4. Square D.
 5. TORK.
 6. Watt Stopper.
- B. Description: Electrically operated and mechanically held, combination type with nonfused disconnect, complying with NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508.
1. Current Rating for Switching: Listing or rating consistent with type of load served, including tungsten filament, inductive, and high-inrush ballast (ballast with 15 percent or less total harmonic distortion of normal load current).
 2. Fault Current Withstand Rating: Equal to or exceeding the available fault current at the point of installation.
 3. Enclosure: Comply with NEMA 250.
 4. Provide with control and pilot devices as scheduled, matching the NEMA type specified for the enclosure. Provide with accessory module for 2-wire control as necessary for control.
 5. The contactor shall have provisions for factory or field addition of:
 - a. Four (4) N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts rated 6 amperes continuous at 600 volts.
 - b. Single or double circuit, N.O. or N.C., 30 or 60 ampere 600 volt power-pole adder.
 - c. Control-circuit fuse holder, one or two fuses.
 - d. 0.2-60 second TDE or TDD timer attachment.
 - e. Transient-suppression module for control circuit of 120 volts.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1. SENSOR INSTALLATION

- A. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.2. CONTACTOR INSTALLATION

- A. Mount electrically held lighting contactors with elastomeric isolator pads, to eliminate structure-borne vibration, unless contactors are installed in an enclosure with factory-installed vibration isolators.

3.3. IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
 1. Identify controlled circuits in lighting contactors.
 2. Identify circuits or luminaires controlled by photoelectric and occupancy sensors at each sensor.
- B. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.4. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 1. After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, adjust and test for compliance with requirements.
 2. Operational Test: Verify operation of each lighting control device, and adjust time delays.
- B. Lighting control devices that fail tests and inspections are defective work.

END OF SECTION 260923

SECTION 260944 – DISTRIBUTED DIGITAL LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Digital Lighting and Plug Load Controls
 - 2. Relay Panels
 - 3. Emergency Lighting Control (if applicable)
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Drawings and general provision of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section
 - 2. Electrical Sections, including wiring devices, apply to the work of this Section.
- C. Control Intent – Control Intent includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Defaults and initial calibration settings for such items as time delay, sensitivity, fade rates, etc.
 - 2. Initial sensor and switching zones
 - 3. Initial time switch settings
 - 4. Emergency Lighting control (if applicable)
- D. REFERENCES
 - 1. American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE) (www.ansi.org and www.ieee.org)
 - 2. International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) (www.iec.ch)
 - 3. International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (www.iso.ch):
 - 4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) (www.nema.org)
 - 5. WD1 (R2005) - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.
 - 6. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) (www.ul.com):
 - a. 20 – Plug Load Controls
 - b. 508 – Industrial Controls
 - c. 916 – Energy Management Equipment
 - d. 924 – Emergency Lighting
 - 7. Underwriter Laboratories of Canada (ULC) (www.ulc.ca)

1.2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION & OPERATION

- A. The Lighting Control and Automation system as defined under this section covers the following equipment:
 - 1. Digital Lighting Management (DLM) local network – Free topology, plug-in wiring system (Cat 5e) for power and data to room devices.
 - 2. Digital Room Controllers – Self-configuring, digitally addressable one, two or three relay plenum-rated controllers for on/off control. Selected models include 0-10 volt or line voltage forward phase control dimming outputs and integral current monitoring capabilities.
 - 3. Digital Occupancy Sensors – Self-configuring, digitally addressable, calibrated occupancy sensors with LCD display and two-way active infrared (IR) communications.
 - 4. Digital Switches – Self-configuring, digitally addressable pushbutton on/off, dimming, and scene switches with two-way active infrared (IR) communications.
 - 5. Digital Daylighting Sensors – Single-zone closed loop, multi-zone open loop and single-zone dual-loop daylighting sensors with two-way active infrared (IR) communications for daylight harvesting using switching, bi-level, tri-level or dimming control.
 - 6. Configuration Tools – Handheld remote for room configuration and relay panel programming provides two way infrared (IR) communications to digital devices and allows complete configuration and reconfiguration of the device / room from up to 30 feet away.

1.3. LIGHTING CONTROL APPLICATIONS

- A. Unless relevant provisions of the applicable local energy codes are more stringent, provide a minimum application of lighting controls as follows:
 - 1. Space Control Requirements – Provide occupancy/vacancy sensors with Manual- or Partial-ON functionality in all spaces except toilet rooms, storerooms, library stacks, or other applications where hands-free operation is desirable and Automatic-ON occupancy sensors are more appropriate. Provide Manual-ON occupancy/vacancy sensors for any enclosed office, conference room, meeting room, open plan system and training room. For spaces with multiple occupants, or where line-of-sight may be obscured, provide ceiling- or corner-mounted sensors and Manual-ON switches.

2. Bi-Level Lighting – Provide multi-level controls in all spaces except toilet rooms, storerooms, library stacks, or applications where variable dimming is used.
3. Conference, meeting, training, auditoriums, and multipurpose rooms shall have controls that allow for independent control of each local control zone. Rooms larger than 300 square feet shall instead have at least four preset lighting scenes unless otherwise specified. Occupancy / vacancy sensors shall be provided to turn off all lighting in the space. Spaces with up to four moveable walls shall include controls that can be reconfigured when the room is partitioned.

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals Package: Submit the shop drawings, and the product data specified below at the same time as a package.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 1. Composite wiring and/or schematic diagram of each control circuit as proposed to be installed.
 2. Show exact location of all digital devices, including at minimum sensors, load controllers, and switches for each area on reflected ceiling plans. (Contractor must provide AutoCAD format reflected ceiling plans.)
 3. Provide room/area details including products and sequence of operation for each room or area. Illustrate typical acceptable room/area connection topologies.
 4. Network riser diagram including floor and building level details. Include network cable specification and end-of-line termination details, if required. Illustrate points of connection to integrated systems. Coordinate integration with mechanical and/or other trades.
- C. Product Data: Catalog sheets, specifications and installation instructions.
- D. Include data for each device which:
 1. Indicates where sensor is proposed to be installed.
 2. Prove that the sensor is suitable for the proposed application.

1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Minimum [10] years experience in manufacture of lighting controls.

1.6. PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install equipment until following conditions can be maintained in spaces to receive equipment:
 1. Ambient temperature: 0° to 40° C (32° to 104° F).
 2. Relative humidity: Maximum 90 percent, non-condensing.

1.7. WARRANTY

- A. Provide a five year limited manufacturer's warranty on all room control devices and panels.

1.8. MAINTENANCE

- A. Spare Parts:
 1. Provide spares of each product to be used for maintenance as listed below:
 2. 3% of each type of wall or ceiling sensor utilized but not less than one of each.
 3. 3% of each type of room controller but not less than one of each.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Cooper (Greengate)
 2. Hubbell Lighting.
 3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
 4. Philips Controls
 5. Sensor Switch, Inc.
 6. Watt Stopper.
 7. Lutron
 8. nLight

2.2. DIGITAL LIGHTING CONTROLS

- A. Furnish the Company's system which accommodates the square-footage coverage requirements for each area controlled, utilizing room controllers, digital occupancy sensors, switches, daylighting sensors and accessories which suit the lighting and electrical system parameters.

2.3. DLM LOCAL NETWORK (Room Network)

- A. The DLM local network is a free topology lighting control physical connection and communication protocol designed to control a small area of a building.
- B. Features of the DLM local network include:
 - 1. Automatic configuration and binding of occupancy sensors, switches and lighting loads to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the device attached.
 - 2. Simple replacement of any device in the local DLM network with a standard off the shelf unit without requiring significant commissioning, configuration or setup.
 - 3. Push n' Learn™ configuration to change the automatic configuration, including binding and load parameters without tools, using only the buttons on the digital devices in the local network.
 - 4. Two-way infrared communications for control by handheld remotes, and configuration by a handheld tool including adjusting load parameters, sensor configuration and binding, within a line of sight of up to 30 feet from a sensor, wall switch or IR receiver.
- C. Digital room devices connect to the local network using pre-terminated Cat 5e cables with RJ-45 connectors, which provide both data and power to room devices. Systems that utilize RJ-45 patch cords but do not provide serial communication data from individual end devices are not acceptable.
- D. If manufacturer's pre-terminated Cat5e cables are not used for the installation, the contractor is responsible for testing each cable following installation and supplying manufacturer with test results.
- E. WattStopper Product Number: LMRJ-Series

2.4. DIGITAL LOAD CONTROLLERS (ROOM, PLUG LOAD AND FIXTURE CONTROLLERS)

- A. Digital controllers for lighting and plug loads automatically bind the room loads to the connected devices in the space without commissioning or the use of any tools. Room and plug load controllers shall be provided to match the room lighting and plug load control requirements. The controllers will be simple to install, and will not have dip switches or potentiometers, or require special configuration for standard Plug n' Go applications. The control units will include the following features:
 - 1. Automatic room configuration to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the devices in the room.
 - 2. Simple replacement – Using the default automatic configuration capabilities, a room controller may be replaced with an off-the-shelf.
 - 3. Multiple room controllers connected together in a local network must automatically arbitrate with each other, without requiring any configuration or setup, so that individual load numbers are sequentially assigned using each controller's device ID's from highest to lowest.
 - 4. Device Status LEDs to indicate:
 - a. Data transmission
 - b. Device has power
 - c. Status for each load
 - d. Configuration status
 - 5. Quick installation features including:
 - a. Standard junction box mounting
 - b. Quick low voltage connections using standard RJ-45 patch cable
 - 6. Based on individual configuration, each load shall be capable of the following behavior on power up following the loss of normal power:
 - a. Turn on to 100%
 - b. Turn off
 - c. Turn on to last level
 - 7. Each load shall at a minimum be configurable to operate in the following sequences based on occupancy:
 - a. Auto-on/Auto-off (Follow on and off)
 - b. Manual-on/Auto-off (Follow off only)
 - 8. The polarity of each load output shall be reversible, via digital configuration, so that on is off and off is on.
 - 9. BACnet object information shall be available for the following objects:
 - a. Load status
 - b. Electrical current (when available)
 - c. Total watts per controller
 - d. Schedule state – normal or after-hours
 - e. Demand response enable and disable
 - f. Room occupancy status

- g. Total room lighting and plug loads watts
 - h. Total room watts/sq ft
 - i. Force on/off all loads
10. UL 2043 plenum rated
 11. Manual override and LED indication for each load
 12. Dual voltage (120/277 VAC, 60 Hz), or 347 VAC, 60 Hz (selected models only). 120/277 volt models rated for 20A total load, derating to 16A required for some dimmed loads (forward phase dimming); 347 volt models rated for 15A total load; plug load controllers carry application-specific UL 20 rating for receptacle control.
 13. Zero cross circuitry for each load
 14. All digital parameter data programmed into an individual room controller or plug load controller shall be retained in non-volatile FLASH memory within the controller itself. Memory shall have an expected life of no less than 10 years.
- B. On/Off Room Controllers shall include:
1. One or two relay configuration
 2. Efficient 150 mA switching power supply
 3. Three RJ-45 DLM local network ports with integral strain relief and dust cover
 4. WattStopper product numbers: LMRC-101, LMRC-102
- C. On/Off/Dimming enhanced Room Controllers shall include:
1. Real time current monitoring
 2. Multiple relay configurations
 - a. One, two or three relays (LMRC-21x series)
 - b. One or two relays (LMRC-22x series)
 3. Efficient 250 mA switching power supply
 4. Four RJ-45 DLM local network ports with integral strain relief and dust cover
 5. One dimming output per relay
 - a. 0-10V Dimming - Where indicated, one 0-10 volt analog output per relay for control of compatible ballasts and LED drivers. The 0-10 volt output shall automatically open upon loss of power to the Room Controller to assure full light output from the controlled lighting. (LMRC-21x series)
 - b. Line Voltage, Forward Phase Dimming - Where indicated, one forward phase control line voltage dimming output per relay for control of compatible two-wire or three-wire ballasts, LED drivers, MLV, forward phase compatible ELV, neon/cold cathode and incandescent loads. (LMRC-22x series)
 - c. Each dimming output channel shall have an independently configurable minimum and maximum calibration trim level to set the dimming range to match the true dynamic range of the connected ballast or driver.
 - d. The LED level indicators on bound dimming switches shall utilize this new maximum and minimum trim.
 - e. Each dimming output channel shall have an independently configurable minimum and maximum trim level to set the dynamic range of the output within the new 0-100% dimming range defined by the minimum and maximum calibration trim.
 - f. Calibration and trim levels must be set per output channel.
 - g. Devices that set calibration or trim levels per controller are not acceptable.
 - h. All configuration shall be digital. Devices that set calibration or trim levels per output channel via trim pots or dip-switches are not acceptable.
 6. Each load shall have an independently configurable preset on level for Normal Hours and After Hours events to allow different dimmed levels to be established at the start of both Normal Hours and After Hours events.
 7. Fade rates for dimming loads shall be specific to bound switch buttons, and the load shall maintain a default value for any bound buttons that do not specify a unique value.
 8. The following dimming attributes may be changed or selected using a wireless configuration tool:
 - a. Establish preset level for each load from 0-100%
 - b. Set high and low trim for each load
 - c. Set lamp burn in time for each load up to 100 hours
 9. Override button for each load provides the following functions:
 - a. Press and release for on/off control
 - b. Press and hold for dimming control

10. WattStopper product numbers: LMRC-211, LPMC-212, LPMC-213, LMRC-221, LMRC-222

D. Fixture Controllers shall include:

1. A form factor and product ratings to allow various OEM fixture manufacturers to mount the device inside the ballast/driver cavity of standard-sized fluorescent or LED general lighting fixtures.
2. One 3A 120/277V rated mechanically held relay.
3. Programmable behavior on power up following the loss of normal power:
 - a. Turn on to 100%
 - b. Turn off
 - c. Turn on to last level
4. Requirement for 7 mA of 24VDC operating power from the DLM local network.
 - a. The Fixture Controller does not require a connection to a neutral conductor to operate, and unlike other types of Load Controllers it does not contribute power to the DLM local network to drive accessory devices.
 - b. Power to drive the LMFC Fixture Controller electronics can come from any Room or Plug Load Controller, LMPB-100 Power Booster and/or LMZC-301 Zone Controller (described later in the LMCP LIGHTING CONTROL PANELS specification section).
5. 0-10V dimming capability via a single 0-10 volt analog output from the device for control of compatible ballasts and LED drivers. The 0-10 volt output shall automatically open upon loss of power to the Fixture Controller.
6. Terminals to connect an RJ-45 adaptor with 24" leads, mountable in a ½" KO, for connection to the DLM local network.
 - a. The adaptor leads are insulated for use in a fixture cavity, and the lead length allows the OEM fixture manufacturer flexibility to position the Fixture Controller and the RJ45 jack in the best locations on each fixture.
7. A complete set of dimming features described above in the section detailing On/Off/Dimming Enhanced Room Controllers (subsection C.5 onward).
8. WattStopper product numbers: Fixture Controller: LMFC-011, DLM Cable Connector: LMFC-RJ-50-24, Power Booster: LMPB-100

2.5. DIGITAL WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR

- A. Wall or ceiling mounted (to suit installation) passive infrared (PIR), ultrasonic or dual technology digital (passive infrared and ultrasonic) occupancy sensor.
- B. Digital Occupancy Sensors shall provide graphic LCD display for digital calibration and electronic documentation. Features include the following:
 1. Digital calibration and pushbutton configuration for the following variables:
 - a. Sensitivity – 0-100% in 10% increments
 - b. Time delay – 1-30 minutes in 1 minute increments
 - c. Test mode – Five second time delay
 - d. Detection technology – PIR, Ultrasonic or Dual Technology activation and/or re-activation.
 - e. Walk-through mode
 2. Load parameters including Auto/Manual-ON, blink warning, and daylight enable/disable when photosensors are included in the DLM local network.
 3. Programmable control functionality including:
 - a. Each sensor may be programmed to control specific loads within a local network.
 - b. Sensor shall be capable of activating one of 16 user-definable lighting scenes.
 - c. Adjustable retrigger time period for manual-on loads. Load will retrigger (turn on) automatically within a configurable period of time (default 10 seconds) after turning off.
 - d. On dual technology sensors, independently configurable trigger modes are available for both Normal (NH) and After Hours (AH) time periods. The retrigger mode can be programmed to use the following technologies:
 - e. Ultrasonic and Passive Infrared
 - f. Ultrasonic or Passive Infrared
 - g. Ultrasonic only
 - h. Passive Infrared only
 - i. Independently configurable sensitivity settings for passive infrared and ultrasonic technologies (on dual technology sensors) for both Normal (NH) and After Hour (AH) time periods.
 4. One or two RJ-45 port(s) for connection to DLM local network.
 5. Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver to allow remote programming through handheld commissioning tool

- and control by remote personal controls.
- 6. Device Status LEDs, which may be disabled for selected applications, including:
 - a. PIR detection
 - b. Ultrasonic detection
 - c. Configuration mode
 - d. Load binding
- 7. Assignment of occupancy sensor to a specific load within the room without wiring or special tools.
- 8. Manual override of controlled loads.
- 9. All digital parameter data programmed into an individual occupancy sensor shall be retained in non-volatile FLASH memory within the sensor itself. Memory shall have an expected life of no less than 10 years.
- C. BACnet object information shall be available for the following objects:
 - 1. Detection state
 - 2. Occupancy sensor time delay
 - 3. Occupancy sensor sensitivity, PIR and Ultrasonic
- D. Units shall not have any dip switches or potentiometers for field settings.
- E. Multiple occupancy sensors may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration will be required.
- F. WattStopper product numbers: LMPX, LMDX, LMPC, LMUC, LMDC

2.6. DIGITAL WALL SWITCHES

- A. Low voltage momentary pushbutton switches in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 8 button configuration. Wall switches shall include the following features:
 - 1. Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver for use with personal and configuration remote controls.
 - 2. Removable buttons for field replacement with engraved buttons and/or alternate color buttons. Button replacement may be completed without removing the switch from the wall.
 - 3. Configuration LED on each switch that blinks to indicate data transmission.
 - 4. Load/Scene Status LED on each switch button with the following characteristics:
 - a. Bi-level LED
 - b. Dim locator level indicates power to switch
 - c. Bright status level indicates that load or scene is active
 - d. Dimming switches shall include seven bi-level LEDs to indicate load levels using 14 steps.
 - 5. Programmable control functionality including:
 - a. Button priority may be configured to any BACnet priority level, from 1-16, corresponding to networked operation allowing local actions to utilize life safety priority
 - b. Scene patterns may be saved to any button other than dimming rockers. Once set, buttons may be digitally locked to prevent overwriting of the preset levels.
 - 6. All digital parameter data programmed into an individual wall switch shall be retained in non-volatile FLASH memory within the wall switch itself. Memory shall have an expected life of no less than 10 years.
- B. BACnet object information shall be available for the following objects:
 - 1. Button state
 - 2. Switch lock control
 - 3. Switch lock status
- C. Two RJ-45 ports for connection to DLM local network.
- D. Multiple digital wall switches may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration shall be required to achieve multi-way switching.
- E. The following switch attributes may be changed or selected using a wireless configuration tool:
- F. Load and Scene button function may be reconfigured for individual buttons (from Load to Scene, and vice versa).
 - 1. Individual button function may be configured to Toggle, On only or Off only.
 - 2. Individual scenes may be locked to prevent unauthorized change.
 - 3. Fade Up and Fade Down times for individual scenes may be adjusted from 0 seconds to 18 hours.
 - 4. Ramp rate may be adjusted for each dimmer switch.
 - 5. Switch buttons may be bound to any load on any load controller or relay panel and are not load type dependant; each button may be bound to multiple loads.
 - 6. WattStopper product numbers: LMSW-101, LMSW-102, LMSW-103, LMSW-104, LMSW-105, LMSW-108, LMDM-101. Available in white, light almond, ivory, grey, red and black; compatible with wall plates with decorator opening.

2.7. USER INTERFACE

- A. Each lighting control panel system shall be supplied with at least (1) handheld configuration tool (LMCT-100). As a remote programming interface the configuration tool shall allow setup, configuration, and diagnostics of the panel without the need for software or connection of a computer. The user interface shall have the following panel-specific functions as a minimum:
1. Set network parameters including panel device ID, MS/TP MAC address, baud rate and max master range.
 2. Relay Group creation of up to 99 groups. Group creation shall result in programming of all seven key relay parameters for member relays. The seven parameters are as follows: After-hours Override Time Delay, Normal Hours Override Time Delay, Action on Transition to Normal Hours, Action on Transition to After Hours, Sensor Action During Normal Hours, Sensor Action During After Hours, Blink-Warn Time for After Hours.
 3. Program up to 254 separate scheduled events. Events shall occur on seven day intervals with each day selectable as active or inactive, and shall be configurable as to whether the event is active on holidays. Holidays are also defined through the User Interface.
 4. Program up to 32 separate Dark/Light events. Events shall have a selectable source as either calculated Astro with delay, or a digital IO module with an integral 0-5V or 0-10V analog photocell. Dark/Light events shall occur on seven day intervals with each day selectable as active or inactive, and shall be configurable as to whether the event is active on holidays.
 5. Button binding of digital switches to groups shall be accessible via the handheld IR remote and accomplished from the digital switch station.
 6. Programming of panel location information shall be accomplished by the handheld IR remote and include at a minimum LAT, LON, DST zone, and an approximate city/state location.
 7. WattStopper Product Number: LMCT-100

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1. OPTIONAL PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING

- A. A factory authorized manufacturer's representative shall provide the electrical contractor a functional overview of the lighting control system prior to installation. The contractor shall schedule the pre-installation site visit after receipt of approved submittals to review the following:
1. Confirm the location and mounting of all digital devices, with special attention to placement of occupancy and daylighting sensors.
 2. Review the specifications for low voltage control wiring and termination.
 3. Discuss the functionality and configuration of all products, including sequences of operation, per design requirements.
 4. Discuss requirements for integration with other trades.

3.2. CONTRACTOR INSTALLATION AND SERVICES

- A. Contractor to install all devices and wiring in a professional manner. All line voltage connections to be tagged to indicate circuit and switched legs.
- B. Contractor to install all room/area devices using manufacturer's factory-tested Cat 5e cable with pre-terminated RJ-45 connectors. If pre-terminated cable is not used for room/area wiring, the contractor is responsible for testing each field-terminated cable following installation, and shall supply the lighting controls manufacturer with test results. Contractor to install any room to room network devices using manufacturer-supplied LM-MSTP network wire. Network wire substitution is not permitted and may result in loss of product warranty per DLM SEGMENT NETWORK section of specification. Low voltage wiring topology must comply with manufacturer's specifications. Contractor shall route network wiring as shown in submittal drawings as closely as possible, and shall document final wiring location, routing and topology on as built drawings.
- C. Install the work of this Section in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions unless otherwise indicated. Before start up, contractor shall test all devices to ensure proper communication.
- D. Calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivity to guarantee proper detection of occupants and energy savings.
1. Adjust time delay so that controlled area remains lighted while occupied.
- E. Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the configuration of the system including room by room description including:
1. Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting setpoints.
 2. Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)
 3. Load Parameters (e.g. blink warning, etc.)
- F. Post start-up tuning – After 30 days from occupancy contractor shall adjust sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's requirements. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of post start-up activity.

3.3. OPTIONAL FACTORY SERVICES

- A. Upon completion of the installation, the manufacturer's factory authorized representative shall start up and verify a complete fully functional system.
- B. The electrical contractor shall provide both the manufacturer and the electrical engineer with three weeks written notice of the system start up and adjustment date.
- C. Upon completion of the system start up, the factory-authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the owner's personnel on the adjustment and maintenance of the system.

END OF SECTION 260944

SECTION 262726 – WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. GENERAL

- A. Manufacturers
 - 1. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:
 - a. Eaton Wiring Devices; (may be listed below and/or submitted as Eaton, Cooper, Arrow Hart, or Crouse-Hinds).
 - b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
 - c. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
 - d. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).
 - 2. All devices shall be from the same manufacturer.
- B. Finishes
 - 1. Color: Wiring device catalog numbers in Section Text do not designate device color.
 - a. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Gray, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
 - i. Color shall be coordinated and verified with Architect and owner.

2.2. STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES

- A. General Requirements for Convenience Receptacles
 - 1. Unless otherwise modified below, all receptacles shall comply with the following:
 - 2. Commercial / Common Areas: 125 V, 20 A
 - 3. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.
 - 4. Multiple types of receptacles may be required of a single device (Ex.: a Hospital-Grade GFCI receptacle), as indicated on the plans and in the execution section below. Where such a device is required, it shall meet the requirements of all applicable sections below.
 - 5. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Refer to list of approved manufacturers in general section.
 - b. Receptacle model/series(all manufacturers): 5361 (single), 5362 (duplex).
- B. GFCI Receptacles
 - 1. Straight blade, feed or non-feed-through type.
 - 2. Include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.
 - 3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Cooper; SGF20.
 - b. Hubbell; GFRST20.
 - c. Leviton; G5362.
 - d. Pass & Seymour; 2097.

4. Where devices are shown labeled as GFI on drawings provide GFCI receptacle (feed-through devices are not acceptable unless otherwise noted, or with written permission from the engineer).
 - a. Devices labeled as GFIP on the drawings may be protected as a feed-through device.
 - b. Multiple GFCI receptacles within dwelling units, where shown on the plans to be on the same circuit, may be protected with a single GFCI receptacle.

C. Weather-Resistant Receptacles

1. Receptacles shall UL-listed as weather-resistant.
2. Receptacles shall be identified with an "WR" on the receptacle face.
3. Products: Refer to General Requirements for Convenience Receptacles. WR receptacles shall be of same series.

D. USB Receptacles

1. Convenience receptacle with USB A & C charging ports.
2. Two USB charging ports, minimum 5A, 5V, compatible with USB 2.0, 3.0, 3.1 devices.
3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Cooper; TR7756.
 - b. Hubbell; USB20AC5.
 - c. Leviton; T5833.
 - d. Pass & Seymour; TR20USBAC.

E. Tamper-Resistant Receptacles

1. Tamper-Resistant Receptacles shall be safety type, "childproof," duplex, 3 wire, ground type.
2. Products: Refer to General Requirements for Convenience Receptacles. TR receptacles shall be of same series.

2.3. SNAP SWITCHES

- A. Comply with NEMA WD 1 and UL 20.
B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Catalog numbers in subparagraphs below are for 20-A devices; revise catalog numbers if 15-A devices are desired.
 - b. Cooper; 2221 (single pole), 2222 (two pole), 2223 (three way), 2224 (four way).
 - c. Hubbell; CS1221 (single pole), CS1222 (two pole), CS1223 (three way), CS1224 (four way).
 - d. Leviton; 1221-2 (single pole), 1222-2 (two pole), 1223-2 (three way), 1224-2 (four way).
 - e. Pass & Seymour; 20AC1 (single pole), 20AC2 (two pole), 20AC3 (three way), 20AC4 (four way).

2.4. OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Wall-Switch Sensors:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Cooper; 6111 for 120 V, 6117 for 277 V.
 - b. Hubbell; WS1277.
 - c. Leviton; ODS 10-ID.
 - d. Pass & Seymour; WS3000.
 - e. Steinel; IL WLS 1.
 - f. Watt Stopper (The); PW-101.
2. Description: Passive-infrared type, 120/277 V, adjustable time delay up to 30 minutes, 180-degree field of view, with a minimum coverage area of 900 sq. ft..

B. Long-Range Wall-Switch Sensors:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Hubbell; ATP1600WRP.
 - b. Leviton; ODWWV-IRW.
 - c. Pass & Seymour; WA1001.
 - d. Steinel; IL WLS 1
 - e. Watt Stopper (The); CX-100.

2. Description: Passive-infrared type, 120/277 V, adjustable time delay up to 30 minutes, 110-degree field of view, with a minimum coverage area of 1200 sq. ft..

2.5. SPECIAL PURPOSE DEVICES

- A. Provide where indicated, specified or as required other appropriate NEMA configured devices appropriate for such equipment as thru-wall units manufactured by the same manufactures.

2.6. WALL PLATES

- A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.
 1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
 2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch-thick, satin-finished stainless steel.
 3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
 4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."
- B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable in-use cover.
- C. Damp-Location, Damp Location Cover Plates: NEMA 250, springl loaded and gasketed, die-cast aluminum.
- D. Emergency Devices
 1. Coverplates for devices fed from emergency power shall be denoted as such with a device plate engraved with the word "EMERGENCY" in red capital letters.

2.7. FLOOR SERVICE FITTINGS

- A. Type: Modular, flush-type, dual-service units suitable for wiring method used.
- B. Compartments: Barrier separates power from voice and data communication cabling.
- C. Service Plate: solid brass with satin finish.
- D. Power Receptacle: NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, gray finish, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Voice and Data Communication Outlet: Two modular, keyed, color-coded, RJ-45 Category 5e jacks for UTP cable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1. INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Coordination with Other Trades:
 1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
 2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
 3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
 4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.
- C. Conductors:
 1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
 2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
 3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
 4. Existing Conductors:
 - a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
 - b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
 - c. Pigtail existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.
- D. Receptacle Types:
 1. The following receptacle types shall be furnished in lieu of "standard" 120V, 15 or 20 amp receptacles at all of the following locations, regardless of plan designation:
 - a. Refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC), for definitions of all locations listed below.
 2. GFCI Receptacles:
 - a. Bathrooms / Locker Rooms

- b. Kitchens (unless circuit is provided with GFCI protection at the circuit breaker)
 - c. Rooftops
 - d. Outdoors
 - e. Where located within 6'-0" of a sink.
 - f. Garages, Service Bays, etc.
 - g. Unfinished areas.
3. Weather-Resistant Receptacles:
- a. In all damp or wet locations.
4. Tamper-Resistant Receptacles:
- a. All locations within the project shall have tamper-resistant receptacles
 - b. Exceptions:
 - i. Receptacles located more than 7' above the floor.
 - ii. Receptacles located behind an appliance that is not easily moved.

E. Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
10. Wall plates shall not support wiring devices. Provide wiring device with accessories as required to properly install devices and wall plates.
11. All devices shall be flush-mounted except as otherwise noted on the drawings.
12. Locations
 - a. Comply with layout drawings for general location; contact Owner's Representative for questions about locations and mounting methods.
 - b. Relocate outlets obviously placed in a location or manner not suitable to the room finish.
 - c. Avoid placing outlets behind open doors.
 - d. Align devices vertically and horizontally. Device plates shall be aligned vertically with tolerance of 1/16". All four edges of device plates shall be in contact with the wall surface.
13. Mounting Heights as indicated on the Drawings and according to ADA requirements.
14. Ganging of Switches - provide barriers between ganged 277 volt switches of different phases.
15. Power Outlets - install power outlets complete with back boxes, where installed in existing buildings or extensions of existing buildings. Coordinate phase connections for rotating equipment with connections in existing building.
16. Install device plates on all outlet boxes. Provide blank plates for all empty, spare and boxes for future devices.
17. Caulk around edges of outdoor device plates and boxes when rough wall surfaces prevent a raintight seal. Use caulking material as approved by the Architect/Engineer.

F. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up.

G. Device Plates:

1. Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.
2. Provide matching blank wall plates to cover outlet or junction boxes intended for future devices.
3. Provide matching blank wall plates with 4 port knock outs at all telephone, data, and tele/data outlet locations. Also provide with matching blankouts in each port.
4. Where wall plates for special devices are available only from manufacturer of device, provide designs and finishes equivalent to above specification.
5. Verify with Architect finish of any plate where it may be apparent a special finish or color should have

been specified.

H. Switches

1. Where switches are indicated to be installed near doors, corner walls, etc., mount same not less than 2 inches and not more than 18 inches from trim. Verify exact locations with the Architect.
 2. Carefully coordinate the location of switches to insure locations at the strike side of doors.
 3. Furnish and install an engraved legend for each switch that controls exhaust fans, motors, equipment systems, etc., not located within sight of the controlling switch.
- I. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multi-gang wall plates.

3.2. IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Test for correct wire terminations (no open ground, neutral, or hot).
2. Test for correct polarity (no hot/ground reverse or hot/neutral reverse).
3. Verify GFCI devices are operating properly.
4. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 265000 – LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260500.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2. SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
 - 1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
 - 2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
 - 3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
 - 4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
 - 5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
 - 6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests
- B. Shop Drawings: Show details of nonstandard or custom lighting fixtures. Indicate dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features, and accessories.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of ballast for bi-level and dimmer-controlled fixtures, signed by product manufacturer.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.
- E. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
 - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1. INSPECTION

- A. Prior to installation of luminaires Electrical Contractor shall inspect luminaire and verify unit meets or exceeds specifications, is new and unused without damage or defect and is suitable for the intended service.
- B. See architectural and electrical plans for luminaire locations, coordinate installation with other trades. At the completion of the project all luminaires shall be aligned, level and cleaned to the satisfaction of the A/E.

2.2. EQUIVALENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. The following light fixture manufacturers are generally approved equals to those manufacturers listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule on the drawings. The approval herein no way relieves the contractor of meeting all specification requirements. All light fixtures substituted for fixtures specified on drawings must conform in materials, dimensions, appearance, performance, and be of equal quality to the fixture specified and described in the Lighting Fixture Schedule. Fixture manufacturers not listed here must be submitted and approved a minimum of 10 days prior to bid.
- B. Provide luminaires by the following manufacturers:
- C. Downlights:
 - 1. Category 1: (Only Category 1 fixtures may be substituted for Category 1 fixtures specified on the drawings). Calculite, Edison Price, Focal Point, Kirlin, Kurt Versen, Rambusch, RSA, USA Lighting, USAI Lighting
 - 2. Category 2: (Category 1 or Category 2 fixtures may be substituted for Category 2 fixtures specified on the drawings). Elite, Halo, Hubbell, Indy, Intense, Lightolier, Lithonia, Marko, Nulite, Pathway, Prescolite, Portfolio, Spectrum, Williams, Zumtobel
- D. LED/Fluorescent Troffer Type: Columbia, Cooper (Metalux), Daybrite, Elite, Finelite, Focal Point, Lithonia, Williams
 - 1. Equivalent troffers shall be considered the following: Columbia (PS Series), Cooper (Metalux GC Series), Daybrite (SP Series), Elite (OT Series), Finelite (HPR Series), Lithonia (SP Series), Williams (50 Series)
- E. Undercounter: Columbia, Color Kinetics, Daybrite, Elite, Fail-Safe, Lithonia, Metalux, Nulite, Viscor Lighting, WAC, Williams
- F. Strip Fluorescents: Birchwood, Columbia, Daybrite, Elite, ILP, Lithonia, Metalux, Paramount, Prudential, Utopia Lighting, Williams
- G. Linear/Tubes: A Light, Corelite, Finelite, Focal Point, Ledalite, Linear Lighting, LiteControl, Mercury Architectural Lighting, Metalumen, Peerless, PMC, Precision, Prudential, Utopia Lighting, Williams, Zumtobel

- H. Specialty Lights: Advent, Baselite, Bega, Beta Calco, Casey Architectural, Cole, Crenshaw Lighting, Design Plan, Engineered Lighting Products, Focal Point, G Lighting, iGuzzini, Impact Lighting, Interlux, Juno, Justice Design, Kramer, Louis Poulson, Lighting Services Inc., Neoray, Prudential, Sharper, SPI, Manning, MP Lighting, Sistemalux, Sterner, Tivoli, Trend Lighting, Trimblehouse, Ultra Lights, Visa, Visual Lighting Technologies, WAC, Winona, Zaneen, Zumtobel
- I. Indirect: Ametrix, Elliptipar, Engineered Lighting Products, Focal Point, LiteControl, SPI, Zumtobel
- J. Industrial: ABS Lighting, Crouse Hinds, Daybrite, Gardco, G.E., Holophane, Hubbell, Lumark, Kim, Lithonia, SPI, Williams
- K. Exit Signs and Emergency Lights: Beghelli, Chloride, Concealite, Devine, Dual-Lite, EELP, Elite, Emergi-Lite, Evenlite, Exitronix, Fail-Safe, Hubbell, Isolite, Lithonia, Prescolite, Surelites, Crouse Hinds, Williams.
- L. Security/Vandal Resistant: Daybrite, Eclipse, Failsafe, Holcor, Kenall, Kirlin, L.C. Doane, Moldcast.
- M. Hazardous Locations: Appleton, Chloride, Cross-Hinds, Daybrite, Dialight, Dual-Lite, Halo, Hubbell, Kirlin, L.C. Doane, Paramount, Phoenix
- N. Outdoor: ABS Lighting, Antique Street Lights, Architectural Area Lighting, Bega, Beta Calco, Daybrite, Devine, Excelsior, Gardco, G.E., Hadco, Hubbell, Holophane, Hydrel, Invue, Kim, King Luminaire, Lithonia, LSI Lighting Systems, Lumark, Lumec, Lumiere, Lumenton, McGraw-Edison, McPhilben, Ruud, Sterner, Stonco, Sun Valley Lighting, US Architectural, Vista Pro, Williams.
- O. Track Lighting: Alfa, Bruck, Elite, Halo, Intense, Lithonia, Lightolier, Lighting Services Inc., Lite Lab, Marko, Prescolite
- P. LED lamps and Modules: Philips, General Electric, Osram/Sylvania, Cree, Nichia.
- Q. LED Power Supplies: Osram/Sylvania, General Electric, Philips.

2.3. LUMINAIRES

- A. Provide luminaires complete with lamps and accessories required for hanging. Contractor shall insure that lamps, reflector lens and trim are clean at time of final inspection. Mount recessed luminaires with trim flush to ceilings, free of gaps or cracks.
- B. Coordinate mounting of ceiling mounted luminaires with General Contractor. Where additional supports are required due to luminaire location or weight, electrical contractor shall provide supports, unless otherwise specified under ceiling specifications.
- C. Consult architectural plans and existing conditions where applicable for ceiling types and provide surface and recessed lighting fixtures with appropriate mounting components and accessories. Verify mounting requirements prior to ordering and shop drawing submission.
- D. All fixtures and components mounted in areas lower than 8'-0" or in mechanical, electrical or service type areas subject to circulation of staff or maintenance shall be coordinated prior to installation so as to minimize damage or injury. Any devices or fixtures mounted without coordination/notification with architect that become hazards to walk paths or subject to damage shall be moved at no expense to the owner at the satisfaction of the architect/engineer. (ie. if a fixture can be located a short distance away that avoids a beam or prevents it from being mounted 3" above a persons head that should be coordinated prior to installation)
- E. Fixtures mounted in fire rated ceilings shall be provided and installed with fire rated enclosures to maintain ceiling integrity. Provide engineered products by EZ-Barrier, Tenmat or similar products or provide enclosures fabricated in accordance with building code and UL requirements. Maintain all fixture required heat sink and other clearances.

2.4. LED LIGHTING SYSTEMS

- A. LED components, lamps, drivers, and fixtures shall comply with: PCC 47 CFR Part 15; UL 8750; ANSI/NEMA Standards C78.377, NEMA SSL-1, C82.77, IESNA Standards TM-16-05, RP-16, LM-79, LM-80 and TM-21.
- B. The LED module itself and all its components must not be subject to mechanical stress.
- C. Assembly must not damage or destroy conducting paths on the circuit board.
- D. Installation of LED modules (with power supplies) shall adhere to all applicable electrical and safety standards.
- E. Correct polarity shall be clearly identified.
- F. LED module must be protected from unbalanced voltage drop, and/or overload.
- G. Ensure that the power supply is of adequate power to operate the load.
- H. Install system according to manufacturer's heat sinking parameters.
- I. For applications involving exposure to humidity and dust, the module shall be protected by a fixture or housing with a suitable protection glass. The module shall be protected against condensation water by treatment with an appropriate circuit board conformal coating. The conformal coating should have the following features.
 - 1. Optical transparency
 - 2. UV resistance
 - 3. Thermal expansion properties matching those of the module (15-30 x 10-6cm/cm/K)
 - 4. Low permeability of steam for all climate conditions
 - 5. Resistance against corrosive environments
- J. The LED module shall be operated with an electronically stabilized power supply offering protection against short circuits overload and overheating.
- K. All drivers used for supplying power to LED arrays in lighting fixtures shall be by the light fixture manufacturer.

- L. Drivers shall be integral to the fixture unless otherwise shown or specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. LUMINAIRES

- A. All light fixtures shall be cleaned and free of all construction debris. Install units as shown and detailed on the plans and per manufacturers' directions.
- B. Reference luminaire schedule on plans for specific luminaire, lamp, and ballast requirements.
- C. Reinstall any fixtures called out for relocation or remounting in renovation areas as though they are new fixtures. Make all provisions to properly mount and support existing fixtures being reused.
- D. Luminaires submitted must meet or exceed specified luminaire in performance and construction and appearance. Provide luminaires at each location shown on drawings. Luminaires shall be in accordance with type designation on drawings.

3.2. ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.
- B. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
- C. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
- D. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

3.3. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.
- B. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

END OF SECTION 265000

SECTION 265100 – INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Reference Section 260010.
- B. Reference Section 260500 for general requirements of all light fixtures.
- C. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1. LUMINAIRES

- A. Provide luminaires complete with lamps and accessories required for hanging. Contractor shall insure that lamps, reflector lens and trim are clean at time of final inspection. Mount recessed luminaires with trim flush to ceilings, free of gaps or cracks.
- B. Coordinate mounting of ceiling mounted luminaires with General Contractor. Where additional supports are required due to luminaire location or weight, electrical contractor shall provide supports, unless otherwise specified under ceiling specifications.
- C. Consult architectural plans and existing conditions where applicable for ceiling types and provide surface and recessed lighting fixtures with appropriate mounting components and accessories. Verify mounting requirements prior to ordering and shop drawing submission.
- D. Fixtures mounted in fire rated ceilings shall be provided and installed with fire rated enclosures to maintain ceiling integrity. Provide engineered products by EZ-Barrier, Tenmat or similar products or provide enclosures fabricated in accordance with building code and UL requirements. Maintain all fixture required heat sink and other clearances.
- E. Provide troffer luminaires with the following devices wherever possible and not specified otherwise on the luminaire schedule: cam latches, 100% door gasketing, post fabrication painted finish, t-bar clips, lens clips, suspension tabs, and a minimum of 0.125" lens.

2.2. LAMPS

- A. Lamps shall be lamp types recommended by luminaire manufacturer. Lamp no fixtures above manufacturers recommended maximum wattages.
- B. Incandescent lamps shall be inside frosted (IF) type unless otherwise called for in luminaire schedule.
- C. T8 Rapid-Start low-mercury Fluorescent Lamps: Rated 32 W maximum, nominal length 48 inches, 2800 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 75 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life 20,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. T5 rapid-start low-mercury lamps, rated 28 W maximum, nominal length of 45.2 inches, 2900 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 85 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life of 20,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. T5HO rapid-start, high-output low-mercury lamps, rated 54 W maximum, nominal length of 45.2 inches, 5000 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 85 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life of 20,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Equivalent lamps by General Electric, Venture, Phillips, Sylvania, or Eiko.
- G. Internal Type: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within lighting fixture body and compatible with ballast. Comply with UL 924.
 - 1. Emergency Connection: Operate 1 fluorescent lamp(s) continuously at an output of 1200 lumens each. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to fixture ballast.
 - 2. Night-Light Connection: Operate one fluorescent lamp continuously.
 - 3. Test Push Button and Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening fixture or entering ceiling space.
 - a. Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
 - b. Indicator Light: LED indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
 - 4. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
 - 5. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.
 - 6. Provide 5-year warranty.
 - 7. Battery packs shall be Bodine B-50 or Iota I-232. Equivalent by Lithonia.
- H. External Type: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, suitable for powering one or more fluorescent lamps, remote mounted from lighting fixture. Comply with UL 924.
 - 1. Emergency Connection: Operate one fluorescent lamp continuously. Connect unswitched circuit to

- battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to fixture ballast.
- 2. Night-Light Connection: Operate one fluorescent lamp in a remote fixture continuously.
- 3. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
- 4. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type.
- 5. Housing: NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure.
- 6. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
- 7. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
- 8. Provide 5-year warranty.
- 9. Battery packs shall be Bodine B-50 or Iota I-232. Equivalent by Lithonia.

2.3. EMERGENCY LED DRIVER

- A. Emergency LED driver specified herein is by Iota (CP Series). Approved equals by Bodine.
 - 1. The emergency driver shall accommodate an LED load with a forward voltage requirement ranging from 10 to 60 VDC.
 - 2. The output voltage sensing shall be automatic and instantaneous with a resulting, inversely-proportional current to maintain constant power to the LED array with an output tolerance of +/- 3%.
 - 3. The unit shall supply the rated load for a minimum of 1 1/2 hours or to 87 1/2% of rated battery terminal voltage.
 - 4. The output power to the LED load during emergency operation shall be held constant (refer to plans for wattage) from minute one throughout the entire emergency run time resulting in no loss or degradation of the light source during emergency operation.
 - 5. The unit shall be furnished with an electronic, AC-lockout circuit which will connect the battery when the AC circuit is activated, and an electronic brownout circuit which will enable a transfer to emergency operation when utility power dips below an acceptable level.
- B. Installation
 - 1. Emergency drivers shall be UL-listed for use with respective LED array and/or UL-listed for field installation. Where drivers are only listed for use with a respective LED array, they shall be installed integral to the fixture by the fixture manufacturer.
 - 2. Maximum remote mounting distance of the emergency driver shall be 50-feet
- C. Driver: Constant Power emergency LED driver system as indicated on the plans. The emergency driver system shall be UL class 2 certified in accordance with UL 1310 and shall be UL listed for use in damp locations with a temperature range of 0° to 55° C.
- D. AC input: Two-wire, universal voltage capable 120 thru 277 VAC, 50/60 Hz and be UL Classified to Category Control Number (CCN) FTBR, Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment, and FTBV, Emergency Light-Emitting-Diode Drivers for field installation.
- E. Battery: Self-contained, high-temperature, sealed, maintenance-free nickel cadmium battery rated for a 10-year service life.
- F. Charger: two-stage charging system which samples the battery in relation to its temperature, state of charge and input voltage fluctuations. The charger shall be current limited, temperature compensated, short-circuit protected with reverse polarity protection. The unit shall achieve a full recharge in 24-hours.
- G. Protection: A low voltage battery disconnect (LVD) circuit shall be provided and will disconnect the load and circuitry from the battery when it reaches approximately 80 to 85% of its nominal terminal voltage, preventing a non-recoverable, deep-discharge condition as well as equipment initialization failure when utility power is restored.
- H. Housing: NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure.
- I. Test Push Button: Illuminated push-to-test switch.
- J. Provide 5-year warranty.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1. LUMINAIRES

- A. Luminaire supports shall comply with the latest edition of the NEC Sections 410-30 and 410-36. Provide luminaire securing clips or otherwise securely fasten fixtures to ceiling grid. At least two support wires shall be connected from the structure above to each troffer style light fixture.

3.2. INSTALLATION

- A. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.
- B. All light fixtures shall be cleaned and free of all construction debris. Install units as shown and detailed on the plans and per manufacturers' directions.
- C. Support for Lighting Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid as a support element.
 - 1. Install a minimum of two ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6

- inches from lighting fixture corners.
2. Support Clips: Fasten to lighting fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
 3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.
 4. Install at least two independent support rods or wires from structure to a tab on lighting fixture. Wire or rod shall have breaking strength of the weight of fixture at a safety factor of 3.
 5. Fixtures shall not be supported by the ceiling structure only without being installed in a ceiling listed, designed and installed for proper support of fixtures. Cables, clips, etc may not be omitted without documentation of ceiling capacity and design and installation is listed for such use and as applied for the project.
- D. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:
1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
 2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
 3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.
- E. Air-Handling Lighting Fixtures: Install with dampers open and ready for adjustment.
- F. Adjust aimable lighting fixtures to provide required light intensities
- G. Recessed luminaires installed in the building thermal envelope shall be sealed to limit air leakage between conditioned and unconditioned spaces. All recessed luminaires shall be IC-rated and labeled as having an air leakage rate not more than 2.0 cfm (0.944 L/s) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 283 at a 1.57 psf (75 Pa) pressure differential. All recessed luminaires shall be sealed with a gasket or caulk between the housing and the interior wall or ceiling covering.
- H. Recessed luminaires installed in rated assemblies shall be installed per UL listing requirements to maintain the rating of the construction. Provide sheet rock enclosures or other UL listed manufactured assemblies to maintain rating of construction and listing of fixtures for heat dissipation and clearances.

END OF SECTION 265100

DIVISION 27
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 270500 – COMMON WORK FOR COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION 270505 – COMMUNICATIONS DEMOLITION
SECTION 271100 – COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS
SECTION 271300 – COMMUNICATIONS CABLING

SECTION 270500 – COMMON WORK FOR COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Division 26 specifications govern the construction methods, materials and other aspects related to electrical work contained in these Division 27 specifications.
- B. Reference
 - 1. Section 260010 - Electrical Provisions
 - 2. Section 260011 - Basic Electrical Materials And Methods
 - 3. Section 260013 - Project Coordination
 - 4. As well as other Division 26 Sections for any other electrical requirements and provisions.
- C. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 270500

SECTION 270505 – COMMUNICATIONS DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Section 260505
- B. Section 270500
- C. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 270505

SECTION 271100 – COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For communications equipment room fittings. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Detail equipment assemblies, and location and size of each field connection.
 - 2. Equipment racks and cabinets: Include workspace requirements and access for cable connections.
 - 3. Grounding: Indicate location of grounding bus bar and its mounting detail.
- C. Qualification Data: For qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

1.2. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.
 - 1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings shall be under the direct supervision of RCDD.
 - 2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of Registered Technician, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
 - 3. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as RCDD to perform the on-site inspection.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A.
- D. Grounding: Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

1.3. PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install equipment frames and cable trays until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and work above ceilings is complete.

1.4. COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of communications equipment with Owner's telecommunications and LAN equipment and service suppliers. Coordinate service entrance arrangement with local exchange carrier.
 - 1. Meet jointly with telecommunications and LAN equipment suppliers, local exchange carrier representatives, and Owner to exchange information and agree on details of equipment arrangements and installation interfaces.
 - 2. Record agreements reached in meetings and distribute them to other participants.
 - 3. Adjust arrangements and locations of distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels in equipment rooms to accommodate and optimize arrangement and space requirements of telephone switch and LAN equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. PATHWAYS

- A. Cable Support: NRTL labeled. Cable support brackets shall be designed to prevent degradation of cable performance and pinch points that could damage cable. Cable tie slots fasten cable ties to brackets.
 - 1. Comply with NFPA 70 and UL 2043 for fire-resistant and low-smoke-producing characteristics.
 - 2. Support brackets with cable tie slots for fastening cable ties to brackets.
 - 3. Lacing bars, spools, J-hooks, and D-rings.
 - 4. Straps and other devices.
- B. Cable Trays:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cable Management Solutions, Inc.
 - b. Cablofil Inc.
 - c. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
 - d. Cope - Tyco/Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - e. GS Metals Corp.
 - 2. Cable Tray Materials: Metal, suitable for indoors and protected against corrosion by electroplated zinc galvanizing, complying with ASTM B 633, Type 1, not less than 0.000472 inch thick.

- a. Basket Cable Trays: 6 inches wide and 2 inches (50 mm) deep. Wire mesh spacing shall not exceed 2 by 4 inches (50 by 100 mm).
 - b. Ladder Cable Trays: Nominally 18 inches wide, and a rung spacing of 12 inches.
- C. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems"
 - 1. Outlet boxes shall be no smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) wide, 3 inches (75 mm) high, and 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep.

2.2. BACKBOARDS

- A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96.

2.3. GROUNDING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.
- B. Telecommunications Main Bus Bar:
 - 1. Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.
 - 2. Ground Bus Bar: Copper, minimum 1/4 inch thick by 4 inches wide with 9/32-inch holes spaced 1-1/8 inches apart.
 - 3. Stand-Off Insulators: Comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V. Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.
- C. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

2.4. LABELING

- A. Comply with TIA/EIA-606-A and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1. ENTRANCE FACILITIES

- A. Contact telecommunications service provider and arrange for installation of demarcation point, protected entrance terminals, and a housing when so directed by service provider.
- B. Install underground pathways complying with recommendations in TIA/EIA-569-A, "Entrance Facilities" Article.

3.2. Install underground entrance pathway complying with Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems. "INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Comply with BICSI TDMM for layout and installation of communications equipment rooms.
- C. Cable Trays: Comply with NEMA VE 2 and TIA/EIA-569-A-7.
- D. Bundle, lace, and train conductors and cables to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.3. FIRESTOPPING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping." Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."
- B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.4. GROUNDING

- A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.
- B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.
- C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch (50-mm) clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.
- D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.5. IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA/EIA-606-A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems." Comply with requirements in Division 09 Section "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.
- B. See Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling" for additional identification requirements. See

Evaluations for discussion of TIA/EIA standard as it applies to this Section. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA/EIA-606-A for Class 2 level of administration.

- C. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

END OF SECTION 271100

SECTION 271300 – COMMUNICATIONS CABLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. BACKBONE CABLING DESCRIPTION

- A. Backbone cabling system shall provide interconnections between communications equipment rooms, main terminal space, and entrance facilities in the telecommunications cabling system structure. Cabling system consists of backbone cables, intermediate and main cross-connects, mechanical terminations, and patch cords or jumpers used for backbone-to-backbone cross-connection.
- B. Backbone cabling cross-connects may be located in communications equipment rooms or at entrance facilities. Bridged taps and splitters shall not be used as part of backbone cabling.

1.2. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Backbone cabling system shall comply with transmission standards in TIA/EIA-568-B.1, when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

1.3. SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules, in software and format selected by Owner.
 - 2. Cabling administration drawings and printouts.
 - 3. Wiring diagrams to show typical wiring schematics including the following:
 - a. Cross-connects.
 - b. Patch panels.
 - c. Patch cords.
 - 4. Cross-connects and patch panels. Detail mounting assemblies, and show elevations and physical relationship between the installed components.
 - 5. Cable tray layout, showing cable tray route to scale, with relationship between the tray and adjacent structural, electrical, and mechanical elements.
- C. Qualification Data: For Installer, qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.
- D. Source quality-control reports.
- E. Field quality-control reports.
- F. Maintenance data.

1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.
 - 1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings by an RCDD.
 - 2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of Registered Technician, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
 - 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- D. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A.
- E. Grounding: Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

1.5. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site. Test each pair of UTP cable for open and short circuits.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. PATHWAYS

- A. Cable Support: NRTL labeled for support of Category 6 cabling, designed to prevent degradation of cable performance and pinch points that could damage cable.
 - 1. Support brackets with cable tie slots for fastening cable ties to brackets.
 - 2. Lacing bars, spools, J-hooks, and D-rings.

3. Straps and other devices.
- B. Cable Trays:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cable Management Solutions, Inc.
 - b. Cablofil Inc.
 - c. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
 - d. Cope - Tyco/Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - e. GS Metals Corp.
 2. Cable Tray Material: Metal, suitable for indoors, and protected against corrosion by electroplated zinc galvanizing, complying with ASTM B 633, Type 1, not less than 0.000472 inches (0.012 mm) thick.
 - a. Basket Cable Trays: 6 inches wide and 2 inches (50 mm) deep. Wire mesh spacing shall not exceed 2 by 4 inches (50 by 100 mm).
 - b. Ladder Cable Trays: Nominally 18 inches wide, and a rung spacing of 12 inches.
- C. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
1. Outlet boxes shall be no smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) wide, 3 inches (75 mm) high, and 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep.

2.2. UTP CABLE

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Belden CDT Inc.; Electronics Division.
 2. Berk-Tek; a Nexans company.
 3. CommScope, Inc.
 4. Mohawk; a division of Belden CDT.
 5. Nordex/CDT; a subsidiary of Cable Design Technologies.
 6. Superior Essex Inc.
 7. SYSTIMAX Solutions; a CommScope Inc. brand.
 8. 3M.
 9. Tyco Electronics/AMP Netconnect; Tyco International Ltd.
- B. Description: 100-ohm, 100-pair UTP, formed into 25-pair binder groups covered with a thermoplastic jacket.
1. Comply with ICEA S-90-661 for mechanical properties.
 2. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1 for performance specifications.
 3. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.2, Category 6.
 4. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444 and NFPA 70 for the following types:
 - a. Communications, General Purpose: Type CM or CMG.
 - b. Communications, Plenum Rated: Type CMP, complying with NFPA 262.
 - c. Communications, Riser Rated: Type CMR, complying with UL 1666.
 - d. Communications, Limited Purpose: Type CMX.
 - e. Multipurpose: Type MP or MPG.
 - f. Multipurpose, Plenum Rated: Type MPP, complying with NFPA 262.
 - g. Multipurpose, Riser Rated: Type MPR, complying with UL 1666.

2.3. UTP CABLE HARDWARE

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. American Technology Systems Industries, Inc.
 2. Dynacom Corporation.
 3. Hubbell Premise Wiring.
 4. Leviton Voice & Data Division.
 5. Molex Premise Networks; a division of Molex, Inc.
 6. Nordex/CDT; a subsidiary of Cable Design Technologies.
 7. Panduit Corp.
 8. Siemon Co. (The).
 9. Tyco Electronics/AMP Netconnect; Tyco International Ltd.
- B. General Requirements for Cable Connecting Hardware: Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.2, IDC type, with modules designed for punch-down caps or tools. Cables shall be terminated with connecting hardware of same category or higher.

- C. Connecting Blocks: 110-style IDC for Category 6. Provide blocks for the number of cables terminated on the block, plus 25 percent spare. Integral with connector bodies, including plugs and jacks where indicated.
- D. Cross-Connect: Modular array of connecting blocks arranged to terminate building cables and permit interconnection between cables.
 - 1. Number of Terminals per Field: One for each conductor in assigned cables.
- E. Patch Panel: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered jack units with IDC-type connectors at each jack for permanent termination of pair groups of installed cables.
 - 1. Number of Jacks per Field: One for each four-pair conductor group of indicated cables, plus 20% spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.
- F. Jacks and Jack Assemblies: Modular, color-coded, eight-position modular receptacle units with integral IDC-type terminals.
- G. Patch Cords: Factory-made, 4-pair cables in 36-inch (900-mm) lengths; terminated with 8-position modular plug at each end.
 - 1. Patch cords shall have bend-relief-compliant boots and color-coded icons to ensure Category 6 performance. Patch cords shall have latch guards to protect against snagging.
 - 2. Patch cords shall have color-coded boots for circuit identification.

2.4. TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLET/CONNECTORS

- A. Jacks: 100-ohm, balanced, twisted-pair connector; four-pair, eight-position modular. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
- B. Workstation Outlets: Two or four port-connector assemblies mounted in single or multigang faceplate as shown on plans.
 - 1. Metal Faceplate: Stainless steel, complying with requirements in Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices."
 - 2. For use with snap-in jacks accommodating any combination of UTP work area cords.
 - 3. Legend: Machine printed, in the field, using adhesive-tape label.

2.5. GROUNDING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems." for grounding conductors and connectors.
- B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

2.6. IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Comply with TIA/EIA-606-A and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

2.7. SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.
- B. Factory test cables on reels according to TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
- C. Factory test UTP cables according to TIA/EIA-568-B.2.
- D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1. WIRING METHODS

- A. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways and cable trays except within consoles, cabinets, desks, and counters and except in accessible ceiling spaces, in attics, and in gypsum board partitions where unenclosed wiring method may be used. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.
 - 1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.
 - 2. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
- B. Wiring Method: Conceal conductors and cables in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors where possible.
- C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables within enclosures. Connect to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.2. INSTALLATION OF PATHWAYS

- A. Cable Trays: Comply with NEMA VE 2 and TIA/EIA-569-A.
- B. Comply with requirements for demarcation point, pathways, cabinets, and racks specified in Division 27

Section "Communications Equipment Room Fittings." Drawings indicate general arrangement of pathways and fittings.

- C. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A for pull-box sizing and length of conduit and number of bends between pull points.
- D. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for installation of conduits and wireways.
- E. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows whenever possible.
- F. Pathway Installation in Communications Equipment Rooms:
 - 1. Position conduit ends adjacent to a corner on backboard where a single piece of plywood is installed, or in the corner of room where multiple sheets of plywood are installed around perimeter walls of room.
 - 2. Install cable trays to route cables if conduits cannot be located in these positions.
 - 3. Secure conduits to backboard when entering room from overhead.
 - 4. Extend conduits 3 inches above finished floor.
 - 5. Install metal conduits with grounding bushings and connect with grounding conductor to grounding system.
- G. Backboards: Install backboards with 96-inch dimension vertical. Butt adjacent sheets tightly, and form smooth gap-free corners and joints.

3.3. INSTALLATION OF CABLES

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. General Requirements for Cabling:
 - 1. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
 - 2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
 - 3. Install 110-style IDC termination hardware unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Terminate all conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.
 - 5. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
 - 6. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.
 - 7. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Use lacing bars and distribution spools.
 - 8. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
 - 9. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
 - 10. In the communications equipment room, install a 10-foot- long service loop on each end of cable.
 - 11. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.
- C. UTP Cable Installation:
 - 1. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.2.
 - 2. Do not untwist UTP cables more than 1/2 inch from the point of termination to maintain cable geometry.
- D. Open-Cable Installation:
 - 1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
 - 2. Suspend UTP cable not in a wireway or pathway, a minimum of 8 inches above ceilings by cable supports not more than 60 inches apart.
 - 3. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.
- E. Installation of Cable Routed Exposed under Raised Floors:
 - 1. Install plenum-rated cable only.
 - 2. Install cabling after the flooring system has been installed in raised floor areas.
 - 3. Coil cable 6 feet long not less than 12 inches in diameter below each feed point.
- F. Group connecting hardware for cables into separate logical fields.
- G. Separation from EMI Sources:
 - 1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA/EIA-569-A recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and

- equipment.
2. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:
 - a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches.
 - b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches.
 - c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches.
 3. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:
 - a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches.
 - b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches.
 - c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches.
 4. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures shall be as follows:
 - a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.
 - b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inches.
 - c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches.
 5. Separation between Communications Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches.
 6. Separation between Communications Cables and Fluorescent Fixtures: A minimum of 5 inches.

3.4. FIRESTOPPING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping." Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."
- B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.5. GROUNDING

- A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.
- B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.
- C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.
- D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.6. IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA/EIA-606-A. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
 1. Color-code cross-connect fields and apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.
 2. Furnish and install a clear typed label on each faceplate for each outlet and jack indicating cable per ANSI/TIA/EIA/606A standards and project nomenclature. Label materials and finish shall match style, font, color, etc as any adjacent receptacles.
 3. Label shall be mounted at the top of the faceplate.
- B. Comply with requirements in Division 09 Section "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.
- C. See Evaluations for discussion about TIA/EIA standard as it applies to this Section. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA/EIA-606-A for Class 2 level of administration.
- D. Cable Schedule: Install in a prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.
- E. Cabling Administration Drawings: Show building floor plans with cabling administration-point labeling. Identify labeling convention and show labels for telecommunications closets, backbone pathways and cables, entrance pathways and cables, terminal hardware and positions, horizontal cables, work areas and workstation terminal positions, grounding buses and pathways, and equipment grounding conductors.
- F. Cable and Wire Identification:
 1. Label each cable within 4 inches of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
 2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.

3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet.
 4. Label each terminal strip and screw terminal in each cabinet, rack, or panel.
 - a. Individually number wiring conductors connected to terminal strips and identify each cable or wiring group being extended from a panel or cabinet to a building-mounted device with name and number of particular device as shown.
 - b. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.
 5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.
- G. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA/EIA 606-A, for the following:
1. Cables use flexible vinyl or polyester that flexes as cables are bent.

3.7. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect UTP cable jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
2. Visually confirm Category 6, marking of outlets, cover plates, outlet/connectors, and patch panels.
3. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
4. Test UTP backbone copper cabling for DC loop resistance, shorts, opens, intermittent faults, and polarity between conductors. Test operation of shorting bars in connection blocks. Test cables after termination but not cross-connection.
5. UTP Performance Tests:
 - a. Test for each outlet and MUTOA. Perform the following tests according to TIA/EIA-568-B.1 and TIA/EIA-568-B.2:
 - i. Wire map.
 - ii. Length (physical vs. electrical, and length requirements).
 - iii. Insertion loss.
 - iv. Near-end crosstalk (NEXT) loss.
 - v. Power sum near-end crosstalk (PSNEXT) loss.
 - vi. Equal-level far-end crosstalk (ELFEXT).
 - vii. Power sum equal-level far-end crosstalk (PSELFEXT).
 - viii. Return loss.
 - ix. Propagation delay.
 - x. Delay skew.
6. Final Verification Tests: Perform verification tests for UTP systems after the complete communications cabling and workstation outlet/connectors are installed.
 - a. Voice Tests: These tests assume that dial tone service has been installed. Connect to the network interface device at the demarcation point. Go off-hook and listen and receive a dial tone. If a test number is available, make and receive a local, long distance, and digital subscription line telephone call.
 - b. Data Tests: These tests assume the Information Technology Staff has a network installed and is available to assist with testing. Connect to the network interface device at the demarcation point. Log onto the network to ensure proper connection to the network.

- B. Document data for each measurement. Data for submittals shall be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8. DEMONSTRATION

- A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel in cable-plant management operations, including changing signal pathways for different workstations, rerouting signals in failed cables, and keeping records of cabling assignments and revisions when extending wiring to establish new workstation outlets.

END OF SECTION 271300

END OF DIVISION 270000

END OF DIVISION 270000